

Table of Contents

| Introduction | 1 |
|--|----------|
| Typographic Conventions Used in this Manual | 2 |
| Configuration | 3 |
| Setup Variables for Configuring RS-232 Interface | 3 |
| RS-232 Line Parameters | 3 |
| Setting the Baud Rate Using the Menus | .3 |
| Setting the Baud Rate Using the Command Line (Pre-AMX Instruments) | .4 |
| Setting the Baud Rate Using the Command Line (AMX Instruments) | .4 |
| Modes of Operation | 5 |
| Quiet Mode | .5 |
| Terminal Mode | .6 |
| Computer Mode | .6 |
| Security Mode | .6 |
| Protocol Selection | . 7 |
| Multidrop Mode | . / |
| Typical RS-232 Configurations | . / |
| Asynchronous Status Reporting | 9 |
| General Message Format | 9 |
| DAS Reports in Pre-AMX Instruments | 10 |
| DAS Reports in AMX Instruments | 10 |
| Average Concentration Report | 10 |
| Calibration Parameter Report | 11 |
| Warning Messages | 11 |
| Calibration Status Messages | 11 |
| Diagnostic Status Messages | 12 |
| Command Line Interface 1 | 2 |
| | 12 |
| Oblanning Help | 13 |
| Fintering Computer Mode | 15 |
| Entering Commands | 15 |
| Terminal Mode | 15 |
| Computer Mode | 10 |
| Operatore | 10 |
| | 10 |
| | 10 |
| Data Types | 16 |
| Data Types Integers Hevedecimal Integers | 16 16 |
| Keywords Operators | 16 16 |

Table of Contents

Page i

| Booleans | |
|---|----|
| Strings | |
| Variable, Message, and Other Names | |
| Appendix A — General Commands | 19 |
| Appendix B — Calibration Commands | |
| Pre-AMX Instrument Calibration Commands | |
| AMX Instrument Calibration Commands | 31 |
| Appendix C — Diagnostic Commands | 35 |
| Diagnostic Test Names | 36 |
| Appendix D — Instrument Modes | |
| Pre-AMX Instrument Modes | 38 |
| AMX Instrument Modes | 41 |
| Appendix E Measages | A7 |
| Appendix E — wessayes | |
| Pre-AMX Instrument Messages | |
| Model 100A Messages | |
| Model 101A/102A Messages | |
| Model 200A Messages | |
| Model 400 Messages | |
| Model 401 Messages | |
| AMX Instrument Messages | |
| Model 100A-AMX Messages | |
| Model 101A/102A-AMX Messages | 61 |
| Model 200A-AMX Messages | 63 |
| Model 300-AMX Messages | 65 |
| Model 400-AMX Messages | 66 |
| Model 400A-AMX Messages | |
| Model 450-AMX Messages | |
| Model 700-AMX Messages | |
| Appendix F — Setup Variables | 75 |
| Pre-AMX Setup Variables | 75 |
| Model 100A Setup Variables | 75 |
| Model 101A/102A Setup Variables | |
| Model 200A Setup Variables | |
| Model 300 Setup Variables | |
| Nodel 400 Setup Variables | |
| MX Satun Variahlas | |
| Model 1000-AMX Setun Variables | |
| | |

Table of Contents

Page ii

| Model 101A/102A-AMX Setup Variables | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Model 200A-AMX Setup Variables | |
| Model 200AH-AMX Setup Variables | 114 |
| Model 200AU-AMX Setup Variables | |
| Model 300-AMX Setup Variables | 127 |
| Model 400-AMX Setup Variables | 130 |
| Model 400A-AMX Setup Variables | 133 |
| Model 450-AMX Setup Variables | 137 |
| Model 700-AMX Setup Variables | 139 |
| | |

Table of Contents

Page iii

List of Tables

| Software Versions This Manual Applies To | 1 |
|---|----|
| Special RS-232 Symbols | 2 |
| Setup Variables for Configuring RS-232 Interface | 3 |
| Setup Menu Button Sequences for Setting the Baud Rate | 3 |
| Valid Baud Rate Settings for AMX Instruments | 4 |
| RS232 MODE Settings | 5 |
| Typical RS-232 Configurations | 8 |
| Message Types | 9 |
| Terminal / Computer Mode Kevs | 15 |
| Command Line Editing Kevs | 15 |
| Command Line Operators | 16 |
| M100A Calibration Commands | 29 |
| M101A/M102A Calibration Commands | 29 |
| M200A Calibration Commands | 30 |
| M300 Calibration Commands | 30 |
| M400 Calibration Commands | 30 |
| M401 Calibration Commands | 31 |
| M100A-AMX Calibration Commands | 31 |
| M101A/M102A-AMX Calibration Commands | 31 |
| M200A-AMX Calibration Commands | 32 |
| M300-AMX Calibration Commands | 32 |
| M400-AMX Calibration Commands | 33 |
| M400A-AMX Calibration Commands | 33 |
| M700-AMX Calibration Commands | 33 |
| M300. M400. M401 Diagnostic Commands | 35 |
| M100A, M101A, M102A, M200A Diagnostic Commands | 35 |
| AMX Instrument Diagnostic Commands | 36 |
| M100A, M101A, M102A, M200A, M200A-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | 36 |
| M100A-AMX, M101A-AMX, M102A-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | 36 |
| M300 Diagnostic Test Names | 37 |
| M300-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | 37 |
| M400 Diagnostic Test Names | 37 |
| M400-AMX, M400A-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | 37 |
| M401 Diagnostic Test Names | 37 |
| M450-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | 37 |
| M700-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | 37 |
| M100A Instrument Modes | 38 |
| M101A/M102A Instrument Modes | 38 |
| M200A Instrument Modes | 39 |
| M300 Instrument Modes | 40 |
| M400 Instrument Modes | 40 |
| M401 Instrument Modes | 41 |

List of Tables

Page iv

| M100A-AMX Instrument Modes | .41 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| M101A/M102A-AMX Instrument Modes | .42 |
| M200A-AMX Instrument Modes | .43 |
| M300-AMX Instrument Modes | .43 |
| M400-AMX Instrument Modes | .44 |
| M400A-AMX Instrument Modes | .44 |
| M450-AMX Instrument Modes | .45 |
| M700-AMX Instrument Modes | .45 |
| M100A Calibration Messages | .47 |
| M100A Diagnostic Messages | .47 |
| M100A DAS Messages | .47 |
| M100A Test Measurements | .48 |
| M100A Warning Messages | 48 |
| M101A/M102A Calibration Messages | .49 |
| M101A/M102A Diagnostic Messages | .49 |
| M101A/M102A DAS Messages | .49 |
| M101A/M102A Test Measurements | 50 |
| M101A/M102A Warning Messages | 50 |
| M200A Calibration Messages | 51 |
| M200A Diagnostic Messages | 51 |
| M200A DAS Messages | .51 |
| M200A Test Messages | 52 |
| M200A Warning Messages | 53 |
| M300 Calibration Messages | 53 |
| M300 Diagnostic Messages | 54 |
| M300 DAS Messages | 54 |
| M300 Test Messages | 54 |
| M300 Warning Messages | 55 |
| M400 Calibration Messages | 55 |
| M400 Diagnostic Messages | 56 |
| M400 DAS Messages | 56 |
| M400 Test Messages | 56 |
| M400 Warning Messages | 57 |
| M401 Calibration Messages | 57 |
| M401 Diagnostic Messages | .58 |
| M401 DAS Messages | .58 |
| M401 Test Messages | .58 |
| M401 Warning Messages | .59 |
| M100A-AMX Calibration Messages | .59 |
| M100A-AMX Diagnostic Messages | 59 |
| M100A-AMX Test Measurements | 60 |
| M100A-AMX Warning Messages | 60 |
| M101A/M102A-AMX Calibration Messages | 61 |
| M101A/M102A-AMX Diagnostic Messages | 61 |
| M101A/M102A-AMX Test Measurements | 61 |

Page v

| M101A/M102A-AMX Warning Messages | 62 |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| M200A-AMX Calibration Messages | 63 |
| M200A-AMX Diagnostic Messages | 63 |
| M200A-AMX Test Messages | 63 |
| M200A-AMX Warning Messages | 64 |
| M300-AMX Calibration Messages | 65 |
| M300-AMX Diagnostic Messages | 65 |
| M300-AMX Test Messages | 65 |
| M300-AMX Warning Messages | 66 |
| M400-AMX Calibration Messages | 66 |
| M400-AMX Diagnostic Messages | 67 |
| M400-AMX Test Messages | 67 |
| M400-AMX Warning Messages | 68 |
| M400A-AMX Calibration Messages | 68 |
| M400A-AMX Diagnostic Messages | 68 |
| M400A-AMX Test Messages | 69 |
| M400A-AMX Warning Messages | 69 |
| M450-AMX Audit Trail Messages | 70 |
| M450-AMX Calibration Messages | 70 |
| M450-AMX Diagnostic Messages | 71 |
| M450-AMX Test Messages | 71 |
| M450-AMX Warning Messages | 71 |
| M700-AMX Calibration Messages | 71 |
| M700-AMX Diagnostic Messages | 72 |
| M700-AMX Test Messages | 72 |
| M700-AMX Warning Messages | 73 |
| M100A Setup Variables | 75 |
| 101A/102A Setup Variables | 80 |
| M200A Setup Variables | 86 |
| M300 Setup Variables | 91 |
| M400 Setup Variables | 94 |
| M401 Setup Variables | 98 |
| M100A-AMX Setup Variables1 | 01 |
| M101A/M1012A-AMX Setup Variables1 | 05 |
| M200A-AMX Setup Variables1 | 09 |
| M200AH-AMX Setup Variables1 | 14 |
| M200AU-AMX Setup Variables1 | 21 |
| M300-AMX Setup Variables1 | 27 |
| M400-AMX Setup Variables1 | 30 |
| M400A-AMX Setup Variables1 | 33 |
| M450-AMX Setup Variables1 | 37 |
| M700-AMX Setup Variables1 | 39 |

Introduction

This document supplements the analyzer and calibrator user manuals and describes recent changes made to the RS-232 interface. Although this document primarily refers to the Model 100A-AMX in its examples, the features described here apply to all the instruments. Wherever appropriate, differences between the *pre-AMX* (older instruments) and *AMX* (newer instruments) interface are pointed out.

You can determine if your instrument is a pre-AMX or AMX instrument by examining the software configuration (typically accessed by pressing **SETUP-CFG**). If the last entry in the list is "SBC40 CPU" then you have a pre-AMX instrument; if the last entry in the list is "SBC40-AMX CPU" then you have an AMX instrument.

This document is written for both casual users who simply want to issue a few commands to the instrument, and for sophisticated users, such as programmers writing software to interface with the instrument.

The information in this document applies to the software versions listed in the table below. For earlier software versions, refer to the appropriate user manual. **In order to reduce the size of this manual, the information for the Model 100 and Model 200 has been deleted.**

| Software Versions This Manual | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Instrument Software Model Version | | | | | |
| | (and later) | | | | |
| Pre-AMX | Instruments | | | | |
| M100A | K.2 | | | | |
| M101A/M102A | A.8 | | | | |
| M200A | K.5 | | | | |
| M300 | C.3 | | | | |
| M400 | D.5 | | | | |
| M401 ¹ | A.7 | | | | |
| AMX Instruments | | | | | |
| M100A-AMX ² | B.4 | | | | |
| M101A/M102A- | A.4 | | | | |
| AMX | | | | | |
| M200A-AMX ³ | C.8 | | | | |
| M300-AMX | B.0 | | | | |
| M400-AMX | C.6 | | | | |
| M400A-AMX | B.0 | | | | |
| M450-AMX | A.8 | | | | |
| M700-AMX ¹ | C.7 | | | | |

Introduction

| ¹ Calibrator. |
|--|
| ² Entire family of instruments, including |
| the M100A and M100AH. |
| ³ Entire family of instruments, including |
| the M200A, M200AH, M200AM, and |
| M200AU. |

The RS-232 interface provides two primary features: status reporting for the purpose of maintaining an audit trail, and a command line interface for controlling the instrument via commands. Status reporting is described in the section called *Asynchronous Status Reporting* and the status messages are listed in *Appendix E*. The command line interface is described in the section titled *Command Line Interface*, and *Appendix A* lists the syntax of all of the commands.

Typographic Conventions Used in this Manual

In this manual, front panel push-buttons are indicated using bold capital characters, for example, **SETUP**. Push-button sequences are denoted by a series of button names, separated by dashes, such as **SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD**.

Setup variable names are italicized, as in BAUD_RATE.

RS-232 printout is enclosed in a shaded box, with user input in lower case, and instrument output in upper case, like so:

| v | baud_rate=" | 19.2″< | CR> | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------|------|-----------|-------------|-------|------------|-----|-----|
| V | 63:11:47 | 0100 | BAUD | RATE=19.2 | (300, 1200) | ,2400 | ,4800,9600 | ,19 | .2) |

In RS-232 printouts, non-printable characters are denoted by special symbols consisting of several characters enclosed in angle brackets, as shown in the table below. All commands must be terminated by a carriage return, so if a <CR> symbol is not shown in an RS-232 command, it is implied. Similarly, all messages transmitted by the instrument are terminated by a carriage return-line feed pair; so if a <CRLF> symbol is not shown in an RS-232 output, it is implied.

| Special RS-232 Symbols | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Symbol | Character | |
| | Represented | |
| <esc></esc> | Escape | |
| <sp></sp> | Space | |
| <bs></bs> | Backspace | |
| <cr></cr> | Carriage return | |
| <lf></lf> | Line feed | |
| <crlf></crlf> | Carriage return, line | |
| | feed pair | |

Introduction

Configuration

This section explains how to configure the RS-232 interface only; refer to the instrument user manual for information on configuring the rest of the instrument. The instrument setup variables are listed in *Appendix F* since they are accessible via the command line interface. Refer to the *Command Line Interface* section for information on viewing and modifying these variables.

Setup Variables for Configuring RS-232 Interface

The table below lists all of the setup variables related to the RS-232 interface.

| Setup Variables for Configuring RS-232 Interface | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Variable Name | Description | |
| RS232_MODE | Sets basic operating mode. | |
| BAUD_RATE | Sets communication baud rate. | |
| RS232_PASS | Sets log on password. | |
| MACHINE_ID | Sets instrument ID number. | |

RS-232 Line Parameters

The RS-232 interface is configured as a DCE (data communications equipment) device, meaning it can be connected directly to a DTE (data terminal equipment) device, such as a PC. It is also configured for 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. These settings cannot be changed.

There are two ways to set the baud rate in an instrument: using the setup menus, and using the RS-232 command line itself. Of course, if you change the baud rate using the command line, you will see garbage characters whenever the instrument prints to the RS-232, until you change the baud rate of your terminal to match that of the instrument.

Setting the Baud Rate Using the Menus

The setup menu button sequence to set the baud rate differs slightly from instrument to instrument. The table below lists the button sequence for each instrument.

| Setup Menu Button Sequences for Setting the Baud Rate | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|--|
| Instrument Button Sequence Model | | | |
| Pre-AMX Instruments | | | |
| M100A | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | |
| M101A/M102A | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | |
| M200A | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | |
| M300 | SETUP-COMM-BAUD | | |
| M400 | SETUP-COMM-BAUD | | |
| M401 | SETUP-COMM-BAUD | | |

Configuration

| AMX Instruments | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| M100A-AMX | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | | |
| M101A/M102A- | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | | |
| AMX | | | | |
| M200A-AMX | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | | |
| M300-AMX | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | | |
| M400-AMX | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | | |
| M400A-AMX | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | | |
| M450-AMX | SETUP-COMM-BAUD | | | |
| M700-AMX | SETUP-MORE-COMM-BAUD | | | |

To change the baud rate from the RS-232 command line, you simply set the setup variable called *BAUD_RATE* to the desired value. However the command syntax and the allowed values are different for pre-AMX and AMX instruments.

Setting the Baud Rate Using the Command Line (Pre-AMX Instruments)

The pre-AMX instruments can only support baud rates of 300, 1200, and 2400. To set the baud rate from the command line, use the following command:

```
v baud_rate=2400<CR>
```

Be careful not to specify anything other than 300, 1200, or 2400 for the baud rate. Although the instrument will accept *any* numeric value, the RS-232 interface will not work reliably at other baud rates, especially baud rates higher than 2400.

Setting the Baud Rate Using the Command Line (AMX Instruments)

The AMX instruments can support baud rates of 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 19200. To set the baud rate from the command line, use the following command:

v baud_rate="2400"<CR>

Note that in the AMX instruments, you must put the baud rate in double quotes. The table below lists the valid baud rate settings in the AMX instruments.

| Valid Baud Rate Settings for AMX Instruments |
|--|
| "300" |
| "1200" |
| "2400" |
| "4800" |
| "9600" |
| "19.2" |

Configuration

Modes of Operation

The RS-232 interface supports several different modes of operation, some of which may be used concurrently. The table below lists the operating modes which may be selected by setting the *RS232_MODE* setup variable.

| RS232_MODE Settings | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Decimal Feature Description | | |
| Value | | |
| 1 | Turns on quiet mode (messages suppressed). | |
| 2 | Places instrument in computer mode (no echo). | |
| 4 | Enables security feature (log on required). | |
| 8 | Enables native protocol and setup menus. | |
| 16 | Enables alternate protocol and setup menus. | |
| 32 | Enables multidrop support. | |

By adding up the decimal values for each feature you want to enable, you can determine the proper setting for *RS232_MODE*. For example, if you want to enable quiet mode and the security feature, then set *RS232_MODE* to 1+4, or 5. Each mode is described in detail below.

Note that decimal value 2 of the *RS232_MODE* variable selects terminal or computer mode only when the instrument is powered up. You can change the mode during operation by sending a Control-T (ASCII code 14 hex) to select terminal mode or Control-C (ASCII code 3 hex). Changing the mode at run-time like this does not affect the *RS232_MODE* variable.

In the M400 and M401 you can set the *RS232_MODE* variable using the setup menus by pressing **SETUP-COMM-MODE**. In the "A-series" and AMX instruments, you can set the *RS232_MODE* variable using the setup menus by pressing **SETUP-MORE-VARS**, scrolling to the *RS232_MODE* variable, pressing **EDIT**, and entering the desired value. In the M300 alone, there is no way to set the *RS232_MODE* variable using the setup menus; you must use the RS-232 interface command line.

Quiet Mode

Usually, the RS-232 interface reports mode changes, warning conditions, and DAS reports as they occur. This is called *normal* mode. In some cases, however, it is desirable to have the instrument report information only when requested in order to reduce the amount of RS-232 communication. This is called *quiet* mode.

You would most likely enable quiet mode when you have a host computer hooked up to the instrument, polling it for its status at periodic intervals; or when you are using the multidrop mode.

Configuration

Terminal Mode

The RS-232 interface is designed to be used by human operators via a terminal, and to be connected to other equipment such as printers, computers, and data loggers. Consequently, it provides two primary modes of operation: terminal mode and computer mode.

When a human operator is communicating with the instrument via a terminal, the instrument should be placed into *terminal* mode, which echoes keystrokes and allows editing of the command line using the backspace and escape keys.

Computer Mode

When a host computer or data logger is connected to the instrument, it should be placed into *computer* mode, which does not echo characters received or allow the special editing keys.

Security Mode

Since the RS-232 interface permits almost total control over the instrument, a security feature is available which requires logging on with a password before commands will be processed. To enable the security feature, set decimal flag 4 of the *RS232_MODE* setup variable.

When the security feature is enabled you must log on using the following command before you can issue commands:

logon 940331<CR>

Note that "940331" is the password in this example. By default it is simply the year, month, and date that this feature was first implemented. You can change the password to any 6-digit number you want by setting the variable *RS232_PASS* to a number from 0-9999999. You can certainly change the password and enable or disable the security feature from the command line.

If you entered the correct password when logging on, the instrument will respond with the message:

L DDD:HH:MM IIII LOG ON SUCCESSFUL<CRLF>

If you did not enter the correct password, the instrument will respond with the message:

L DDD:HH:MM IIII LOG ON FAILED<CRLF>

If you attempt to issue commands other than "logon" or "?" while not logged on, the instrument will respond with the message:

L DDD:HH:MM IIII MUST LOG ON<CRLF>

When you are finished with your logon session, you must log off using the following command:

logoff<CR>

Configuration

If you don't log off, you will leave the instrument in the logged on state, circumventing the security feature.

Protocol Selection

In the future, the RS-232 interface will support more than one command protocol. Decimal flags 8 and 16 select which protocol is active. Currently these have no effect except in the M200A. In the M200A, decimal flag 8 must be set in order for the RS-232 configuration menu to appear.

Multidrop Mode

The RS-232 interface supports a multidrop configuration (by means of additional external hardware to handle the line arbitration) which allows multiple instruments to be connected to the same RS-232 "bus." The principal difference between multidrop and non-multidrop mode is that the RS-232 RTS signal is used to turn the drivers in the external hardware on prior to transmitting messages, and turn the drivers off again shortly after transmitting. This multidrop protocol assumes that only one instrument will be transmitting at a time. It is up to the controlling host computer to ensure that this protocol is adhered to.

In addition to hardware-level support, all of the RS-232 interface commands allow an instrument ID number as part of the command. Regardless of whether multidrop mode is enabled, if you include an ID number in a command, the instrument will only process the command if the ID number matches the instrument's ID number.

In general, the ID number should appear in a command after the first token in the command and preceded by a space. The printout below shows several commands, each with and without ID numbers.

```
?
? 100
logon 940331
logon 100 940331
c zero
c 100 zero
v baud_rate="2400"
v 100 baud_rate="2400"
```

Notice in all of the commands, the ID number of "100" appears after the first token in the command. The commands including ID numbers would be executed only if the instrument's ID number was set to "100."

Typical RS-232 Configurations

Since there a lot of possible combinations of RS-232 mode settings it can be confusing to set the RS-232 configuration properly, so the table below lists some typical configurations.

Configuration

| Typical RS-232 Configuration | າຣ |
|---|-----------------------|
| Configuration | RS232_MODE Setting |
| Normal | 8 |
| • Status, warning, DAS messages reported. | |
| • Characters echoed. Line editing allowed. | |
| • No security or multidrop. | |
| Computer | 11 |
| • Status, warning, DAS messages suppressed. | |
| • Characters not echoed. Line editing disabled. | |
| • No security or multidrop. | |
| Security | 12 |
| • Status, warning, DAS messages reported. | |
| • Characters echoed. Line editing allowed. | |
| • No multidrop. | |
| Hessen protocol (optional) | 19 |
| • Status, warning, DAS messages suppressed. | |
| • Characters not echoed. Line editing disabled. | |
| • Alternate protocol enabled; native protocol disabled. | |
| • No security or multidrop. | |
| Multidrop | 43 |
| • Status, warning, DAS messages suppressed. | |
| • Characters not echoed. Line editing disabled. | |
| • Commands must include ID number. | |
| • No security. | |
| • Multidrop. | |

Asynchronous Status Reporting

Asynchronous reporting of status messages as an audit trail is one of the two principal uses for the RS-232 interface (the other is the command line interface for controlling the instrument). You can effectively disable the asynchronous reporting feature by setting the interface to quiet mode (*see the Configuration section*).

Asynchronous reports include DAS reports, warning messages, calibration and diagnostic status messages. Refer to *Appendix E* for a list of the messages, and the *Command Line Interface* section for information on controlling the instrument via the RS-232 interface.

General Message Format

All messages output from the instrument (including those output in response to a command line request) have the format:

```
X DDD:HH:MM IIII MESSAGE<CRLF>
```

Message Types **First Character** Message Type С Calibration D Diagnostic L Logon \mathbf{R}^1 DAS report S^2 Stream Т Test measurement V Variable W Warning ¹ Pre-AMX instruments only. In AMX instruments, "D" is used instead, reflecting the predictive *diagnostic* nature of these reports. 2 M450 only.

"X" is a single character indicating the message type, as shown in the table below.

"DDD:HH:MM" is a time-stamp indicating the day-of-year (DDD) as a number from 1 to 366, the hour of the day (HH) as a number from 00 to 23, and the minute (MM) as a number from 00 to 59.

"IIII" is the 4-digit instrument ID number.

"MESSAGE" contains warning messages, test measurements, DAS reports, variable values, etc.

"<*CRLF*>" is a carriage return-line feed pair that terminates the message and also makes the messages appear neatly on a printer.

Asynchronous Status Reporting

The uniform nature of the output messages makes it easy for a host computer to parse them.

DAS Reports in Pre-AMX Instruments

A built-in DAS capability exists in all analyzers and in the M401 calibrator. However, it differs between AMX and pre-AMX instruments.

Every few minutes (the reporting frequency is specified by the *REPORT_FREQ* variable) the data acquisition system in a pre-AMX instrument issues a report to the RS-232 interface. This report shows the average concentration reading during the reporting interval, the range, and the number of one-minute samples taken during that interval. The message format is:

```
R DDD:HH:MM IIII RANGE=xxxx PPB SO2=xxxx PPB
SAMPLES=xxxx<CRLF>
```

Whenever the instrument is in calibration, or in diagnostic mode, or when invalid concentrations are calculated, no concentration readings are included in the average. Thus, it is possible for an average to contain 0 samples. If the number of samples in an average is 0, then *XXXX* is shown as the concentration reading.

If the RS-232 interface is in the quiet mode, then these reports are not printed, although they can be requested by a user or host computer at a later time using the "R count" command (*see Appendix A*). When DAS reports are requested via the command line interface, the range field is omitted, since the range is not stored in the DAS database, and the message format is:

R DDD:HH:MM IIII SO2=xxxx PPB SAMPLES=xxxx<CRLF>

The most recent 100 DAS readings are stored in a database in battery-backed RAM, so they are retained even when the instrument is powered off.

DAS Reports in AMX Instruments

A much more sophisticated DAS (sometimes referred to as predictive diagnostics) capability is built into the AMX instruments. This new DAS capability allows you to select which data parameters to monitor, how frequently to monitor them, how many reports to store in memory, and whether or not to print the reports to the RS-232 interface.

Because they are highly configurable, the DAS reports in the AMX instruments do not have a uniform format. Therefore, some sample DAS reports from AMX instruments are shown and briefly described below.

Average Concentration Report

The following DAS report shows the average concentration, like the DAS report in the pre-AMX instruments, but with a different format. "CONC" is a user-defined name used to identify the data channel. Following the colon, the report indicates that the average concentration of range 1 ("CONC1") is 482.7 PPB.

D 63:11:40 0100 CONC : AVG CONC1 = 482.7 PPB<CRLF>

Calibration Parameter Report

The following DAS report shows the calibration parameters measured during the last span calibration. Notice that there are three lines of output in the report; this is because three data parameters are monitored by this data channel. The name used to identify the channel is "CALDAT," which stands for *calibration data*.

In the first line, after the colon, the report indicates that the new slope ("SLOPE1") calculated is 0.976. In the second line the report indicates that the new offset ("OFSET1") calculated is 0.0 mV. And in the third line the report indicates that the instantaneous concentration ("ZSCNC1") prior to calculating a new slope and offset was 409.9 PPB.

 D
 63:11:45
 0100
 CALDAT: INST SLOPE1=
 0.976<CRLF>

 D
 63:11:45
 0100
 CALDAT: INST OFSET1=
 0.0 mV<CRLF>

 D
 63:11:45
 0100
 CALDAT: INST ZSCNC1=
 409.9 PPB<CRLF>

The same calibration parameter report may also appear in *compact* format, with all the parameters on one line, as shown below. This format reduces the amount of output, and is well suited for parsing by a host computer.

| D 63:11:45 0100 CALDAT: 1 0.976 0.0 409.9 | .9 <crlf></crlf> |
|---|------------------|
|---|------------------|

Warning Messages

Whenever a warning message is reported on the instrument's display, if the RS-232 interface is in the normal mode (as opposed to quiet mode), the warning message is also printed to the RS-232 interface. These messages are helpful when trying to track down a problem with the instrument and for determining whether or not the DAS reports are actually valid. The warning message format is:

W DDD:HH:MM IIII WARNING MESSAGE<CRLF>

An example of an actual warning message is:

|--|--|

Warnings may be cleared via the front panel or the command line interface.

Calibration Status Messages

Whenever the instrument starts or finishes a zero or span calibration, it issues a status report to the RS-232 interface. If the RS-232 interface is in the normal mode, these reports will be printed. Otherwise, they will be discarded. The format of these messages is:

C DDD:HH:MM IIII CALIBRATION STATUS MESSAGE<CRLF>

Asynchronous Status Reporting

An example of an actual sequence of calibration status messages is:

| С | 63:23:30 | 0100 | START ZERO CALIBRATION <crlf></crlf> |
|---|----------|------|---------------------------------------|
| С | 63:23:45 | 0100 | FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION <crlf></crlf> |
| С | 63:23:45 | 0100 | START SPAN CALIBRATION <crlf></crlf> |
| С | 64:00:00 | 0100 | FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION <crlf></crlf> |

Zero or span calibration may be initiated from the instrument front panel, from the contact closure inputs, automatically at a specified time of day, or from the command line interface.

Diagnostic Status Messages

Although diagnostic status messages are never reported asynchronously (they are printed only in response to user actions), they are described here anyway.

Whenever the instrument enters or exits diagnostic mode, or a diagnostic command is executed from the command line, the instrument issues a report to the RS-232 interface. These reports have the following format:

D DDD:HH:MM IIII DIAGNOSTIC STATUS MESSAGE<CRLF>

An example of an actual sequence of diagnostic status messages is shown below. The commands typed by the user are in lower case; the diagnostic reports are in upper case.

| d | enter sig <cr< th=""><th>></th><th></th></cr<> | > | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| D | 194:11:30 | 0100 | ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE <crlf></crlf> |
| d | <pre>span_valve<c< pre=""></c<></pre> | R> | |
| D | 194:11:31 | 0100 | SPAN_VALVE=OFF <crlf></crlf> |
| d | <pre>span_valve=o</pre> | n <cr></cr> | |
| D | 194:11:32 | 0100 | SPAN_VALVE=ON <crlf></crlf> |
| d | exit <cr></cr> | | |
| D | 194:11:33 | 0100 | EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE <crlf></crlf> |

In the preceding example, the user entered the "Signal I/O" diagnostic test using the command "d enter sig." This test permits users to examine and change the state of individual hardware I/O signals for the purpose of diagnosing problems with the instrument. After entering this diagnostic test, the user examined the state of the span calibration valve with the command "d span_valve." The user then opened the span calibration valve using the command "d span_valve=on." Finally, the user exited the "Signal I/O" diagnostic test using the command "d exit." Exiting the diagnostic test restored all of the I/O signals to their proper states.

Command Line Interface

The command line interface for controlling the instrument is the second of the two principal uses for the RS-232 interface. The command line interface provides almost complete control over the instrument, including configuration, calibration, diagnostics, and data acquisition. Refer to *Appendix A* for a detailed list of all the commands and examples of each.

Obtaining Help

If you cannot remember anything else about the command line interface, remember the question mark key (?). If you type this character, followed by the Enter or Return key, the following help screen (from the M100A) will be displayed:

```
Model 100A, Software Rev. K.1, Help Screen
  -----
                 _____
TERMINAL MODE KEYS
   BS Backspace
   ESC
          Erase line
   ^R
        Recall last command
   ^E
          Execute last command
   CR
          Execute command
   ^C Switch to computer mode
COMPUTER MODE KEYS
   LF
      Execute command
   ^T
          Switch to terminal mode
COMMMANDS
   ? [id]
                                     (Display this help screen)
   LOGON [id] password
                              (Establish connection to analyzer)
   LOGOFF [id]
                              (Terminate connection to analyzer)
   T [id] SET ALL name hexmask
                                             (Display test(s))
   T [id] LIST [ALL name hexmask] [NAMES HEX]
                                             (Print test(s))
   T [id] name
                                            (Print single test)
   T [id] CLEAR ALL name hexmask
                                             (Disable test(s))
   W [id] SET ALL name hexmask
                                           (Display warning(s))
   W [id] LIST [ALL|name|hexmask] [NAMES|HEX] (Print warning(s))
   W [id] name
                                         (Clear single warning)
   W [id] CLEAR ALL name hexmask
                                             (Clear warning(s))
   C [id] LIST
                                   (Print calibration commands)
   C [id] command
                                  (Execute calibration command)
   D [id] LIST
                                    (Print diagnostic commands)
   D [id] name[=value]
                                    (Examine or set I/O signal)
   D [id] LIST NAMES (Print names of all diagnostic tests)
   D [id] ENTER name
                                      (Execute diagnostic test)
   D [id] EXIT
                                         (Exit diagnostic test)
   D [id] SYS_RESET | RAM_RESET | EE_RESET (Reset analyzer/RAM/EEPROM)
   V [id] LIST
                                        (Print setup variables)
   V [id] name[=value [warn_low [warn_high]]]
                                             (Modify variable)
   V [id] CONFIG
                                 (Print analyzer configuration)
```

Command Line Interface

RS-232 Interface Documentation

| V [id] | MODE | (Print | current | analyzer | mode) |
|--------|-------|--------|---------|------------|--------|
| R [id] | count | | (Prin | nt DAS rep | ports) |
| | | | | | |

The following help screen is from the M100A-AMX and is fairly typical of all the AMX instruments, except the M700:

| Model 100A , Software Rev. A.8, Help Screen |
|---|
| TERMINAL MODE KEYS |
| BS Backspace |
| ESC Abort line |
| CR Execute command |
| ^C Switch to computer mode |
| COMPUTER MODE KEYS |
| LF Execute command |
| ^T Switch to terminal mode |
| COMMANDS |
| <pre>? [id] (Display this help screen)</pre> |
| LOGON [id] password (Establish connection to instrument) |
| LOGOFF [id] (Terminate connection to instrument) |
| T [id] SET ALL name hexmask (Display test(s)) |
| T [id] LIST [ALL name hexmask] [NAMES HEX] (Print test(s)) |
| T [id] name (Print single test) |
| T [id] CLEAR ALL name hexmask (Disable test(s)) |
| W [1d] SET ALL name hexmask (Display warning(s)) |
| W [id] LIST [ALL name hexmask] [NAMES HEX] (Print warning(s)) |
| W [1d] name (Clear single warning) |
| W [10] CLEAR ALL name nexmask (Clear warning(s)) |
| C [10] ZERO SPAN [1]2] (Enter calibration mode) |
| C [10] ASEQ number (Execute automatic sequence) |
| C [10] COMPUTE ZERO SPAN (Compute new stope/offset) |
| (EXIL Calibration mode) |
| D [id] LIST (Abort Calibration Sequence) |
| D [id] name[-value] (Framine or set I/O signal) |
| D [id] LIST NAMES (Print names of all diagnostic tests) |
| D [id] ENTER name (Finne name) (Execute diagnostic test) |
| D [id] EXIT (Exit diagnostic test) |
| D [id] RESET [RAM EEPROM] (Reset instrument/RAM/EEPROM) |
| D [id] PRINT ["name"] (Print data channel(s)) |
| D [id] REPORT "name" [RECORDS=number] [COMPACT VERBOSE] |
| V [id] LIST (Print setup variables) |
| V [id] name[=value [warn_low [warn_high]]] (Modify variable) |
| V [id] name="value" (Modify enumerated variable) |
| V [id] CONFIG (Print instrument configuration) |
| V [id] MODE (Print current instrument mode) |

Command Line Interface

The two help screens shown above are very similar except for some differences in the command line editing keys, and some of the diagnostic commands, notably those commands related to the DAS. The "^" character in the above help screens refers to the *Control* key on the keyboard. For instance, "^C" means Control-C.

Terminal vs. Computer Mode

The command line interface is designed to be used in several different ways: by human operators, by host computers, and by other equipment such as data loggers. Human operators would like to have keystrokes echoed and to be able to edit the command being entered. Host computers, on the other hand, don't want commands to be echoed, since they would clutter up the analyzer's response messages. Thus, the command line interface provides two modes of operation: terminal mode for human operators, and computer mode for host computers or data loggers.

You can configure the *power-up* mode of the command line interface by setting the appropriate bits of the *RS232_MODE* variable. (See the *Configuration* section for information on this variable.) You can change the mode of the command line interface during operation by sending one of the ASCII codes listed in the table below.

| Terminal / Computer Mode Keys | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Кеу | Function | |
| Control-T (ASCII 20 decimal) | Switch to terminal mode (echo, edit). | |
| Control-C (ASCII 3 decimal) | Switch to computer mode (no echo, no edit). | |

If the command line doesn't seem to respond to keystrokes or commands, one of the first things you should do is send a Control-T to switch the command line interface into terminal mode.

Entering Commands

In pre-AMX instruments, all commands must be terminated by a carriage return or line feed; commands are not processed until a carriage return or line feed is entered. In AMX instruments, all commands must be terminated by a carriage return.

Commands are not case-sensitive and you should separate all command tokens (i.e. keywords, data values, etc.) with spaces.

Terminal Mode

While entering a command in terminal mode you may use the following editing keys:

| Command Line Editing Keys | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Кеу | Function | |
| CR (carriage return) | Execute command. | |
| BS (backspace) | Backspace one character to the left. | |
| ESC (escape) | Abort entire command. In AMX instruments, a | |
| | backslash ("\") is printed and a new line started. In | |
| | pre-AMX instruments the command line is erased. | |

| Control-R (ASCII 18 decimal) ¹ | Recall previous command. |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Control-E (ASCII 5 decimal) ¹ | Recall and execute previous command. |
| ¹ Pre-AMX instruments only. AMX instruments don't support this feature. | |

Computer Mode

In computer mode, there is no echoing of characters typed and the editing keys above are ignored. You can enter commands manually in computer mode, but you won't be able to see what you've typed.

Keywords

Words such as *T*, *LIST*, *EXIT*, etc. are called *keywords* and are shown on the help screen in uppercase, but they are not case-sensitive.

In pre-AMX instruments, you must type the entire keyword; abbreviations are not accepted. In the AMX instruments, you can abbreviate the keyword to the fewest number of characters that uniquely identify the keyword. For example, instead of typing "d report …" to request DAS records, you can type "d rep …," abbreviating "report" to simply "rep."

Operators

Certain individual characters have special functions. These characters are called *operators* and are summarized in the table below.

| Command Line Operators | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Character | Function |
| ? | Print help screen |
| = | Assignment |

Data Types

Data types consist of integers, hexadecimal integers, floating-point numbers, booleans, and text strings.

Integers

Integers are used to indicate integral quantities such as a number of records, a filter length, etc. They consist of an optional plus or minus sign, followed by one or more digits. For example, +1, -12, 123 are all valid integers.

Hexadecimal Integers

Hexadecimal integers are used for the same purposes as integers. They consist of the two characters "0x," followed by one or more hexadecimal digits (0-9, A-F, a-f), which is the C-language convention. No plus or minus sign is permitted. For example, 0x1, 0x12, 0x1234abcd are all valid hexadecimal integers.

Command Line Interface

In pre-AMX instruments you may use hexadecimal integers only to specify test measurement and warning message bit masks (*see the T SET, T CLEAR, and T LIST commands*). In AMX instruments you can use integers and hexadecimal integers interchangeably, whichever is more convenient.

Floating Point Numbers

Floating-point numbers are used to specify continuously variable values such as temperature set points, time intervals, warning limits, millivolts, etc. They consist of an optional plus or minus sign, followed by zero or more digits, an optional decimal point, and zero or more digits. (At least one digit must appear before or after the decimal point.) Scientific notation is not permitted. For example, +1.0, 1234.5678, -.1, 1 are all valid floating-point numbers.

Booleans

Booleans are used to specify the value of variables or I/O signals that may assume only two values. They are denoted by the keywords *ON* and *OFF*.

Strings

Text strings are used to represent data that cannot be easily represented by the other data types, such as data channel names, which may contain letters and numbers. They consist of a double quote, followed by one or more printable characters, including spaces, letters, numbers, and symbols, and a final double quote. For example, "*a*", "*1*", "*123abc*", and "()[]<>" are all valid text strings. There is no way to include the double quote character in a text string.

Text strings are not used in pre-AMX instruments. In AMX instruments, however, strings are used to identify DAS data channels and enumerated variable values. Since the user can set the name of a DAS data channel to any string, it needs to be enclosed in double quotes whenever it's referred to from the RS-232 interface command line. For example, to request DAS concentration records you need to use a command like the following:

d report "conc"<CR>

Notice that in the above command the name of the data channel is enclosed in double quotes, making it a string. The other place you need to use text strings is when specifying the value for an *enumerated* setup variable. An enumerated setup variable is one that can assume a finite number of values, such as the *USER_UNITS* variable that's in most AMX instruments. This variable can typically assume one of the following values: "PPB," "PPM," "UGM," or "MGM." To set this variable from the RS-232 interface, you need to use a command like the following:

v user_units="ppb"<CR>

The double quotes are required with enumerated variables because the values sometimes include numbers or spaces, which make them easy for the user to understand, but difficult for the instrument to recognize unless they're enclosed in quotes. Enumerated values are not case-sensitive.

Command Line Interface

Variable, Message, and Other Names

Some commands allow you to access variables, messages, and other items, such as DAS data channels, by name. When using these commands you must type the entire name of the item; you cannot abbreviate the names.

Command Line Interface

Appendix A — General Commands

The commands that may be used in the command line interface are listed in alphabetical order below. In each command keywords are shown in uppercase and parameters are shown in lowercase. Optional keywords or parameters are shown in brackets ("[" and "]"}. "|" indicates *or*; for example, NAMES | HEX means use either NAMES *or* HEX.

In all of the commands, an instrument ID number may optionally be provided. If so, then the command will be executed only if the ID number specified in the command matches the instrument's ID number.

NAME

? - print help screen

SYNTAX

? [id]

DESCRIPTION

Prints out a single page of help information, including special keys, operators, and commands.

EXAMPLES

| ? | Prints help screen for instrument. |
|-------|---|
| ? 100 | Prints help screen for instrument with ID number "100." |

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

C LIST - print calibration commands

SYNTAX

C [id] LIST

DESCRIPTION

C LIST prints the calibration commands available.

EXAMPLES

| C LIST | Prints calibration commands |
|------------|--|
| C 100 LIST | Prints calibration commands for instrument with ID number "100." |

Appendix A — General Commands

INSTRUMENTS

M100A, M200A, M300, M400, M401. This command is not supported in AMX instruments.

NAME

C command - execute calibration command

SYNTAX

C [id] command

DESCRIPTION

C command executes a calibration command. The calibration commands differ from instrument to instrument, so they are listed separately in *Appendix B*.

EXAMPLES

| C ZERO | Starts remote zero calibration. |
|-----------------------|---|
| C 100 EXITZ | Terminates remote zero calibration (does not terminate span). |
| C EXIT | Terminates remote zero or span calibration or hold off. |
| C 100 COMPUTE ZERO | Computes new slope and offset during zero calibration. |
| C GENERATE 100 PPB SO | O2 Generates 100 PPB of SO_2 gas (M700). |

INSTRUMENTS

All except M450.

NAME

D LIST - print diagnostic commands

SYNTAX

D [id] LIST

DESCRIPTION

D LIST prints the diagnostic commands available.

EXAMPLES

| D LIST | Prints diagnostic commands. |
|------------|---|
| D 100 LIST | Prints diagnostic commands for instrument with ID number "100." |

INSTRUMENTS

M300, M400, M401.

Appendix A — General Commands

NAME

D LIST - print I/O signal values or diagnostic test names

SYNTAX

D [id] LIST [NAMES]

DESCRIPTION

D LIST prints the current values of all of the hardware I/O signals in the instrument. The sample printout below shows how each type of I/O signal is formatted.

| D | 63:11:47 | 0100 | EXT_ZERO_CAL=OFF |
|---|----------|------|----------------------|
| D | 63:11:47 | 0100 | SPAN_VALVE=OFF |
| D | 63:11:47 | 0100 | PMT_SIGNAL=832.5 MV |
| D | 63:11:47 | 0100 | CONC_OUT_1=4012.9 MV |

In the above printout, *EXT_ZERO_CAL* is a digital input, and its state is *OFF* (logic low); *SPAN_VALVE* is a digital output whose state is also *OFF*; *PMT_SIGNAL* is an analog input whose current value is 832.5 mV; and *CONC_OUT_1* is an analog output whose current value is 4012.9 mV.

D LIST NAMES prints the names of all the diagnostic tests which may be initiated from the RS-232 interface using the *D ENTER name* command. (Some diagnostic tests are not suitable for initiating from the RS-232 interface since they require user interaction.)

EXAMPLES

| D 100 LIST | Prints all I/O signal values for instrument with ID number "100." |
|--------------|---|
| D LIST NAMES | Prints names of all diagnostic tests which may be initiated. |

INSTRUMENTS

M100A, M200A, and all AMX instruments.

NAME

D command - execute diagnostic command

SYNTAX

D [id] command

DESCRIPTION

D command executes a diagnostic command. The diagnostic commands differ from instrument to instrument, so they are listed separately in *Appendix C*.

EXAMPLES

D ENTER D 100 ENTER SIG D EXIT Enter diagnostic mode (M300). Enter signal I/O diagnostic mode (M100A). Exit diagnostic mode.

Appendix A — General Commands

D SYS_RESETPerforms power-on reset of instrument (M100A).D 100 RESET RAMPerforms power-on reset of instrument (M100A-AMX).D 100 PRINT "CONC"Prints DAS data channel configuration (M100A-AMX).D REPORT "CONC" RECORDS=10Prints DAS concentration data (M100A-AMX).

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

LOGON - establish connection to instrument

SYNTAX

LOGON [id] password

DESCRIPTION

Logs user onto instrument in order to execute other commands or obtain the instrument's status. When security mode is enabled (*see Configuration section*) you must use this command to gain access to the instrument. If security mode is not enabled then this command has no effect.

An example of a series of commands to obtain DAS concentration data from an instrument that has the security mode enabled would be:

```
logon 940331
d report "conc"
logoff
```

EXAMPLES

| LOGON 940331 | Attempts to logon using password "940331." |
|------------------|---|
| LOGON 100 940331 | Attempts to logon to instrument with ID number "100." |

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

LOGOFF - terminate connection to instrument

SYNTAX

LOGOFF [id]

Appendix A — General Commands

DESCRIPTION

Logs user off instrument, preventing processing of additional commands until the next *LOGON* command. You should always use this command when you are finished with your communication session in order to ensure the security of the instrument.

EXAMPLES

LOGOFF LOGOFF 100

Logs user off. Logs user off instrument with ID number "100."

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

STREAM - stream control

SYNTAX

STREAM [id] AUTO STREAM [id] MANUAL [number] STREAM [id] PRINT [number]

DESCRIPTION

The first command selects stream *number* for manual monitoring. The second command places instrument into automatic monitoring mode. The third command prints the configuration for one stream or all the streams.

EXAMPLES

STREAM AUTOSwitches to automatic monitoring.STREAM MANUALSelects current stream for manual monitoring.STREAM MANUAL 1Selects stream 1 for manual monitoring.STREAM 450 MANUAL 6Selects stream 1 of instrument "450" for manual monitoring.STREAM PRINTPrints configuration of all streams.STREAM PRINT 3Prints configuration of stream 3.

INSTRUMENTS

M450.

NAME

T | W CLEAR - clear test measurements or warning messages W name - clear warning message

Appendix A — General Commands

SYNTAX

T | W [id] CLEAR ALL | name | hexmask W [id] name

DESCRIPTION

Clears test measurements or warning messages from the front panel by name or by hexadecimal mask. You must specify ALL to clear all the test measurements or warning messages, a name to clear just one message, or a hexadecimal mask to clear selected messages. *W name* is the same as *W CLEAR name* and is provided for compatibility with the older syntax.

EXAMPLES

| T CLEAR ALL | Clears all test measurements (only warnings will be displayed). |
|-----------------|---|
| T 100 CLEAR SO2 | Clears SO ₂ concentration test measurement for instrument "100." |
| T CLEAR 0x000F | Clear first 4 (4-bits) test measurements. |
| W CLEAR WSYSRES | Clears system reset warning message. |
| W 100 WSYSRES | Clears system reset warning message for instrument "100." |

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

T | W LIST - print test measurements or warning messages T name - print test measurement

SYNTAX

T | W [id] LIST [ALL | name | hexmask] [NAMES | HEX] T [id] name

DESCRIPTION

Prints currently displayed messages, or prints specific messages by name or hexadecimal mask (see T / W SET command for description of this mask). Without any options, this command prints only the displayed test measurements or waning messages. With the NAMES option, it prints the names of the displayed messages. With the HEX option, it prints a hexadecimal mask in which each bit that is set corresponds to a displayed message. The NAMES and HEX options don't apply when printing messages by name or hexadecimal mask. T name is the same as T LIST name and is provided for compatibility with the older syntax.

EXAMPLES

T 100 LISTPrints currently displayed test measurements for instrument "100."T LIST ALLPrints all test measurements.T 100 LIST ALL NAMESPrints names of all test measurements for instrument "100."T LIST SO2Prints SO2 concentration test measurement.

Appendix A — General Commands

| T SO2 | Prints SO ₂ concentration test measurement. |
|----------------------|--|
| T 100 LIST 0x000000F | Prints first 4 (4-bits) test measurements for instrument "100." |
| W LIST HEX | Prints hexadecimal mask indicating currently displayed warnings. |

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

T | W SET - display test measurements or warning messages

SYNTAX

T | W [id] SET ALL | name | hexmask

DESCRIPTION

Displays a test measurement or warning message on the front panel. Displaying a warning message causes the fault LED to turn on, and the warning message to be printed to the RS-232 audit trail, just as if the instrument had displayed it.

By selectively displaying or clearing test measurements you can customize the instrument by showing just the test measurements you want.

You can display messages by name or by a 32-bit hexadecimal mask in which each bit, starting from the least significant bit, corresponds to one message. There is a separate hexadecimal mask for test measurements and warning messages. To obtain a list of the test measurements or warning messages, use the T/W LIST command.

EXAMPLES

T SET ALLDisplays all test measurements.T 100 SET SO2Displays SO2 concentration test measurement for instrument "100."T SET 0xFDisplays the first 4 (4-bits) test measurements.W SET WSYSRESDisplays system reset warning message.

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

V CONFIG - print instrument software configuration

SYNTAX

V [id] CONFIG

Appendix A — General Commands

DESCRIPTION

Prints the software version number and the list of features installed in the software. The format of this listing is shown in the example below.

v config V 63:11:46 0100 CONFIG[0]=M100A SO2 Analyzer V 63:11:46 0100 CONFIG[1]=Revision A.7 V 63:11:46 0100 CONFIG[2]=SBC40-AMX CPU

EXAMPLES

V CONFIGPrints instrument software configuration.V 100 CONFIGPrints software configuration for instrument with ID number "100."

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

V LIST - print all setup variables

SYNTAX

V [id] LIST

DESCRIPTION

Prints the current value, warning limits (if applicable), and data entry limits of all setup variables.

EXAMPLES

| V LIST | Prints values of all setup variables. |
|------------|--|
| V 100 LIST | Prints values of all setup variables for instrument "100." |

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

V MODE - print current instrument mode

SYNTAX

V [id] MODE

DESCRIPTION

Prints the current instrument mode which is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the front panel display (*also see Appendix D*). This command is particularly useful when the RS-232 interface is operating in the quiet mode, which suppresses status messages

Appendix A — General Commands

indicating mode changes. With this command, you can reliably obtain the current instrument mode at any time.

EXAMPLES

V MODE V 100 MODE

Prints current instrument mode. Prints current mode for instrument "100."

INSTRUMENTS

All.

NAME

V name - examine or modify individual setup variable

SYNTAX

V [id] name [= value [warn_low [warn_high]]] V [id] name [= "value"]

DESCRIPTION

If just *name* is specified, the current value, warning limits (if applicable), and data entry limits of the variable are printed. If the name is followed by = and a value, the variable is changed to the new value if the value is within the data entry limits of the variable. The value may optionally be followed by one or two warning limits, representing the low and high warning limits, respectively.

If the variable is an enumerated variable, for instance *USER_UNITS*, then you must use the second syntax shown above, enclosing the value in double quotes.

EXAMPLES

V AUTO_CAL_EN V AUTO_CAL_EN=ON V RCELL_SET=50 45 55 V 100 USER_UNITS ="PPB" Prints value of the AUTO_CAL_EN variable. Sets the AUTO_CAL_EN variable to ON. Sets RCELL_SET to 50 and warning limits to 45-55. Sets USER_UNITS to PPB for instrument "100."

INSTRUMENTS

First syntax: All instruments. Second syntax: AMX instruments only.

NAME

R count - print DAS reports

SYNTAX

R [id] count

Appendix A — General Commands

DESCRIPTION

Prints the most recent *count* DAS reports using the format described in the section titled *DAS Reports in Pre-AMX Instruments*.

EXAMPLES

| R 10 | Prints 10 most recent DAS reports. |
|----------|---|
| R 100 10 | Prints 10 most recent DAS reports for instrument "100." |

INSTRUMENTS

All pre-AMX instruments.

Appendix A — General Commands

Appendix B — Calibration Commands

The calibration commands differ from instrument to instrument, so they are listed separately in the tables below.

Pre-AMX Instrument Calibration Commands

| M100A Calibration Commands | | |
|---|--|--|
| Command | Description | |
| C [id] ZERO | Start zero calibration. | |
| C [id] LOWSPAN ¹ | Start low span calibration. | |
| C [id] SPAN | Start span calibration. | |
| C [id] ASEQ number ¹ | Start calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). | |
| C [id] EXITZ | Exit zero calibration. | |
| C [id] EXITL ¹ | Exit low span calibration. | |
| C [id] EXITS | Exit span calibration. | |
| C [id] EXIT | Exit current step of calibration sequence and continue with next | |
| | step. | |
| C [id] ABORT ¹ | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume | |
| | sampling. | |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must | |
| | be in zero calibration first. | |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must | |
| | be in span calibration first. | |
| ¹ Only available in versions with multi-sequence IZS option. | | |

| M101A/M102A Calibration Commands | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO $[gas]^2 [1 2]^3$ | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] LOWSPAN [gas] ² | Start remote low span calibration. |
| $[1 2]^{1,3}$ | |
| C [id] SPAN $[gas]^2 [1 2]^3$ | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] ASEQ number ¹ | Start remote calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). |
| C [id] EXITZ | Terminate remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] $EXITL^1$ | Terminate remote low span calibration. |
| C [id] EXITS | Terminate remote span calibration. |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration or hold off. |
| C [id] ABORT ¹ | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |

Appendix B — Calibration Commands
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
|---------------------|---|
| | be in span calibration first. |

¹ Only available in versions with multi-sequence IZS option. ² In H₂S instruments, gas may be either H2SGAS or SO2GAS. In TRS instruments, gas may be either TRSGAS or SO2GAS.

³ This parameter selects the range to calibrate. Nothing or a value of 1 selects the low range; a value of 2 selects the high range.

| M200A Calibration Commands | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] EXITZ | Terminate remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] EXITS | Terminate remote span calibration. |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration or hold off. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |

| M300 Calibration Commands | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] EXITZ | Terminate remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] EXITS | Terminate remote span calibration. |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration or hold off. |
| C [id] ABORT | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |

| M400 Calibration Commands | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Command Description | |
| C [id] ZERO | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] LOWSPAN | Start remote low span calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] ASEQ number | Start remote calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). |

Appendix B — Calibration Commands

| C [id] EXITZ | Terminate remote zero calibration |
|---------------------|---|
| C [id] EXITL | Terminate remote low span calibration. |
| C [id] EXITS | Terminate remote span calibration. |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration or hold off. |
| C [id] ABORT | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |

| M401 Calibration Commands | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Command Description | |
| C [id] STBY | Go to standby mode. |
| C [id] ZERO | Generate zero gas. |
| C [id] O3GEN | Generate span gas. |
| C [id] ASEQ | Execute automatic sequence. |

AMX Instrument Calibration Commands

| M100A-AMX Calibration Commands | |
|--|---|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO [1 2] ¹ | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] LOWSPAN [1 2] ^{1,2} | Start remote low span calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN $[1 2]^{1}$ | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] ASEQ number | Start remote calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration. |
| C [id] ABORT | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |
| ¹ This parameter selects the range to calibrate. Nothing or a value of 1 selects the low range; a | |
| value of 2 selects the high rat | nge. |
| 2 M100AH-AMX only. | |

| M101A/M102A-AMX Calibration Commands | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO $[gas]^2 [1 2]^1$ | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN $[gas]^2 [1 2]^1$ | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] ASEQ number | Start remote calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). |

Appendix B — Calibration Commands

| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration. |
|--|---|
| C [id] ABORT | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |
| ¹ This parameter selects the range to calibrate. Nothing or a value of 1 selects the low range; a | |

value of 2 selects the high range. ² In H_2S instruments, gas may be either H2SGAS or SO2GAS. In TRS instruments, gas may be either TRSGAS or SO2GAS.

| M200A-AMX Calibration Commands | |
|--|---|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO $[1 2]^{1}$ | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] LOWSPAN [1 2] ^{1,2} | Start remote low span calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN $[1 2]^{1}$ | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] ASEQ number | Start remote calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration. |
| C [id] ABORT | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |
| ¹ This parameter selects the range to calibrate. Nothing or a value of 1 selects the low range; a | |
| value of 2 selects the high range. | |
| ² M200AH-AMX and M200AU-AMX only. | |

| M300-AMX Calibration Commands | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO [1 2] ¹ | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN $[1 2]^{1}$ | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] ASEQ number | Start remote calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration. |
| C [id] ABORT | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |

Appendix B — Calibration Commands

Page 32

¹ This parameter selects the range to calibrate. Nothing or a value of 1 selects the low range; a value of 2 selects the high range.

| M400-AMX Calibration Commands | |
|--|---|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO [1 2] ¹ | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] LOWSPAN [1 2] ¹ | Start remote low span calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN $[1 2]^{1}$ | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] ASEQ number | Start remote calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration. |
| C [id] ABORT | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |
| ¹ This parameter selects the range to calibrate. Nothing or a value of 1 selects the low range; a | |
| value of 2 selects the high range. | |

| M400A-AMX Calibration Commands | |
|--|---|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] ZERO [1 2] ¹ | Start remote zero calibration. |
| C [id] LOWSPAN [1 2] ¹ | Start remote low span calibration. |
| C [id] SPAN [1 2] ¹ | Start remote span calibration. |
| C [id] ASEQ number | Start remote calibration sequence <i>number</i> (1-3). |
| C [id] EXIT | Terminate remote zero or span calibration. |
| C [id] ABORT | Abort rest of calibration sequence and immediately resume |
| | sampling. |
| C [id] COMPUTE ZERO | Calculates a new slope and offset during zero calibration. Must |
| | be in zero calibration first. |
| C [id] COMPUTE SPAN | Calculates a new slope and offset during span calibration. Must |
| | be in span calibration first. |
| ¹ This parameter selects the range to calibrate. Nothing or a value of 1 selects the low range; a | |
| value of 2 selects the high ra | nge. |

| M700-AMX Calibration Commands | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Command | Description |
| C [id] GENERATE conc ¹ | Generate concentration. |
| units ² gas ³ | |

Appendix B — Calibration Commands

| C [id] GPT GPTPS | Generate GPT or GPT-preset. |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| noConc ¹ noUnits ² o3Conc ¹ | |
| o3Units ² | |
| C [id] PURGE | Go into purge mode. |
| C [id] STANDBY | Go into standby mode. |
| C [id] EXECSEQ number | Execute predefined sequence number. |
| C [id] MANUAL calGas ³ | Generate manual concentration. |
| calFlow ⁴ dilFlow ⁵ OFF | |
| CONST REF BENCH | |
| [O3 mV PPB] | |
| C [id] PRINT | Print all predefined sequences. |
| ¹ Numerical concentration to | generate (e.g. 400). |
| ² Concentration units (e.g. PPB). See M700 manual for list of allowable units. | |
| ³ Calibration gas (e.g. SO2). See M700 manual for list of allowable gases. | |
| ⁴ Calibration gas flow rate (lpm). | |
| ⁵ Diluent flow rate (lpm). | |

Appendix C — Diagnostic Commands

The diagnostic commands differ from instrument to instrument, so they are listed separately in the tables below.

| M300, M400, M401 Diagnostic Commands | |
|---|---|
| Command | Description |
| D [id] ENTER | Enter diagnostic mode. |
| D [id] EXIT ¹ | Exit diagnostic mode. |
| D [id] PREV ¹ | Selects previous diagnostic test. |
| D [id] NEXT ¹ | Selects next diagnostic test. |
| $D [id] ON^1$ | Turns digital diagnostic test ON. |
| D [id] OFF ¹ | Turns digital diagnostic test OFF. |
| D [id] PAUSE ¹ | Pauses D/A diagnostic test at current voltage. |
| D [id] RESUME ¹ | Resumes D/A diagnostic test voltage stepping. |
| D [id] SYS_RESET ² | Resets instrument software (same as power on). |
| D [id] RAM_RESET ² | Resets instrument software and erases RAM (same as installing |
| | new software version). |
| D [id] EE_RESET ² | Resets instrument software and erases RAM and EEPROM. |
| ¹ You must issue the <i>D</i> ENTER command before using this command. | |
| ² You do not need to issue the <i>D</i> ENTER command before using this command. | |

| M100A, M101A, M102A, M200A Diagnostic Commands | |
|---|---|
| Command | Description |
| D [id] ENTER name | Execute diagnostic test name. (See tables below.) |
| D [id] EXIT ¹ | Exit diagnostic test. Restore I/O signals to previous values if |
| | signal I/O diagnostic test was executed. |
| D [id] name ² | Prints current value of I/O signal name. |
| D [id] name=value ¹ | Sets current value of I/O signal <i>name</i> to <i>value</i> . Signal must be a |
| | digital or analog output. For digital outputs, value may be ON or |
| | <i>OFF</i> . For analog outputs, <i>value</i> may be from -5000 to +5000 |
| | mV. |
| D [id] SYS_RESET ² | Resets instrument software (same as power on). |
| D [id] RAM_RESET ² | Resets instrument software and erases RAM (same as installing |
| | new software version). |
| D [id] EE_RESET ² | Resets instrument software and erases RAM and EEPROM. |
| ¹ You must issue the <i>D</i> ENTER command before using this command. | |
| ² You do not need to issue the <i>D</i> ENTER command before using this command. | |

Appendix C — Diagnostic Commands

| AMX Instrument Diagnostic Commands | |
|--|---|
| Command | Description |
| D [id] ENTER name | Execute diagnostic test name. (See tables below.) |
| D [id] EXIT ¹ | Exit diagnostic test. Restore I/O signals to previous values if |
| | signal I/O diagnostic test was executed. |
| D [id] name ² | Prints current value of I/O signal name. |
| D [id] name=value ¹ | Sets current value of I/O signal <i>name</i> to <i>value</i> . Signal must be a |
| | digital or analog output. For digital outputs, <i>value</i> may be ON or |
| | <i>OFF</i> . For analog outputs, <i>value</i> may be from -5000 to +5000 |
| | mV. |
| D [id] PRINT "name" ² | Prints the current configuration of the DAS data channel name. |
| D [id] REPORT "name" | Prints data records for the DAS data channel name. If the |
| [RECORDS = number] | RECORDS option is specified, <i>number</i> is the number of records |
| [COMPACT VERBOSE] | to print, from the most recent backwards in time. If the |
| 2 | COMPACT option is specified, the records are formatted with up |
| | to 5 data parameters per line. If the VERBOSE option is |
| | specified, the records are formatted with one data parameter per |
| | line. |
| D [id] RESET ² | Resets instrument software (same as power on). |
| D [id] RESET RAM ² | Resets instrument software and erases RAM (same as installing |
| | new software version). |
| D [id] RESET EEPROM ² | Resets instrument software and erases RAM and EEPROM. |
| ¹ You must issue the $\overline{D \ ENT}$ | <i>ER</i> command before using this command. |
| ² You do not need to issue th | e D ENTER command before using this command. |

Diagnostic Test Names

The tables below list the names of the diagnostic tests for each instrument which may be initiated from the RS-232 interface using the *D ENTER* command.

| M100A, M101A, M102A, M200A, M200A-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | |
|---|--|
| Name | Description |
| SIG | Signal I/O. Allows modification of output signals. |
| ОТ | Invokes optic test. |
| ET | Invokes electrical test. |

| M100A-AMX, M101A-AMX, M102A-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | |
|---|--|
| Name | Description |
| SIG | Signal I/O. Allows modification of output signals. |
| OTEST | Invokes optic test. |
| ETEST | Invokes electrical test. |

Appendix C — Diagnostic Commands

| M300 Diagnostic Test Names | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Name Description | |
| SPAN VALVE | Allows control of span calibration valve. |
| CAL VALVE | Allows control of sample/calibration valve. |
| ELEC. TEST | Invokes electrical test. |
| D/A OUTPUT | Cycles D/A outputs through full range. |

| M300-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name | Description |
| SIG | Signal I/O. Allows modification of output signals. |
| ETEST | Invokes electrical test. |

| M400 Diagnostic Test Names | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Name | Description |
| SPAN VALVE | Allows control of span calibration valve. |
| CAL VALVE | Allows control of sample/calibration valve. |
| D/A OUTPUT | Cycles D/A outputs through full range. |

| M400-AMX, M400A-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | |
|---|--|
| Name | Description |
| SIG | Signal I/O. Allows modification of output signals. |
| O3GEN | Calibrates ozone generator. |

| M401 Diagnostic Test Names | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Name | Description |
| D/A OUTPUT | Cycles D/A outputs through full range. |

| M450-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name | Description |
| SIG | Signal I/O. Allows modification of output signals. |

| M700-AMX Diagnostic Test Names | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Name | Description |
| SIG | Signal I/O. Allows modification of output signals. |
| O3GEN | Calibrates ozone generator. |
| LEAK | Performs automatic leak check. |

Appendix C — Diagnostic Commands

The tables below list all of the modes available in all of the instruments. They are provided here since the current mode may be requested via the command line interface using the "V MODE" command.

Pre-AMX Instrument Modes

| M100A Instrument Modes | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG DAC | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG ELEC | Electrical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG LAMP | UV lamp calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG MEM | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG OPTIC | Optical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE S | Sampling; automatic dynamic span calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE Z | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE ZS | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero and span calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL D | Automatic dynamic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL D | Automatic dynamic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M101A/M102A Instrument Modes | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG DAC | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG ELEC | Electrical test diagnostic. |

Appendix D — Instrument Modes

| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic |
|------------|--|
| | JW laws a libertian discussion |
| DIAG LAMP | UV lamp calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG MEM | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG OPTIC | Optical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE S | Sampling; automatic dynamic span calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE Z | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE ZS | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero and span calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL D | Automatic dynamic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL D | Automatic dynamic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M200A Instrument Modes | |
|------------------------|--|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG DAC | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG ELEC | Electrical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG MEM | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG O3GEN | Ozone generator diagnostic. |
| DIAG OPTIC | Optical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE S | Sampling; automatic dynamic span calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE Z | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE ZS | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero and span calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL D | Automatic dynamic span calibration. |

| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL D | Automatic dynamic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M300 Instrument Modes | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | Description |
| CAL VALVE | Calibration valve diagnostic. |
| D/A OUTPUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| ELEC. TEST | Electrical test diagnostic. |
| HOLD OFF | Calibration or diagnostic hold off. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE S | Sampling; automatic dynamic span calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE Z | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE ZS | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero and span calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL D | Automatic dynamic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| SPAN VALVE | Span valve diagnostic. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL D | Automatic dynamic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M400 Instrument Modes | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | Description |
| CAL VALVE | Calibration valve diagnostic. |
| D/A OUTPUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| HOLD OFF | Calibration or diagnostic hold off. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE S | Sampling; automatic dynamic span calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE Z | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero calibration enabled. |
| SAMPLE ZS | Sampling; automatic dynamic zero and span calibration enabled. |

| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL D | Automatic dynamic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| SPAN VALVE | Span valve diagnostic. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL D | Automatic dynamic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M401 Instrument Modes | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | Description |
| ASEQ xxxx%A | Automatic sequence generation in progress. |
| ASEQ xxxx%M | Manual sequence generation in progress. |
| ASEQ xxxx%R | Remote sequence generation in progress. |
| BCAL SPAN | Bench span calibration. |
| BCAL ZERO | Bench zero calibration. |
| D/A OUTPUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| O3GN CAL M | Manual O3 generation. |
| O3GN CAL R | Remote O3 generation. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| STBY | Standby mode, automatic timer disabled. |
| STBY AZ2S | Standby mode, automatic timer enabled, zero-2 span points. |
| STBY AZ5S | Standby mode, automatic timer enabled, zero-5 span points. |
| STBY AZS | Standby mode, automatic timer enabled, zero-span. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero generation. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero generation. |

AMX Instrument Modes

| M100A-AMX Instrument Modes | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG D/A | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG ELEC | Electrical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG FCAL ¹ | Flow calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG LAMP | UV lamp calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG OPTIC | Optical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG PCAL ¹ | Pressure sensor calibration diagnostic. |

Appendix D — Instrument Modes

| DIAG RESET | Memory reset diagnostic. |
|-----------------------------|---|
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| LOW CAL A ¹ | Automatic low span calibration. |
| LOW CAL M ¹ | Manual low span calibration. |
| LOW CAL R ¹ | Remote low span calibration. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |
| ¹ M100AH-AMX onl | y. |

| M101A/M102A-AMX Instrument Modes | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG D/A | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG ELEC | Electrical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG LAMP | UV lamp calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG OPTIC | Optical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG RESET | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M200A-AMX Instrument Modes | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG D/A | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG ELEC | Electrical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG OPTIC | Optical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG OZONE | Ozone generator control diagnostic. |
| DIAG RESET | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| LOW CAL A ¹ | Automatic low span calibration. |
| LOW CAL M ¹ | Manual low span calibration. |
| LOW CAL R ¹ | Remote low span calibration. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |
| ¹ M200AH-AMX and | d M200AU-AMX only. |

| M300-AMX Instrument Modes | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG D/A | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG DARK | Dark calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG ELEC | Electrical test diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG RESET | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |

| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M400-AMX Instrument Modes | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG D/A | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG O3GEN | Ozone generator calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG RESET | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| LOW CAL A | Automatic low span calibration. |
| LOW CAL M | Manual low span calibration. |
| LOW CAL R | Remote low span calibration. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M400A-AMX Instrument Modes | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Mode | Description |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG D/A | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG FCAL | Flow calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG LEAK | Automatic leak check diagnostic. |
| DIAG O3GEN | Ozone generator calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG PCAL | Pressure sensor calibration diagnostic. |

| DIAG RESET | Memory reset diagnostic. |
|------------|---|
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| LOW CAL A | Automatic low span calibration. |
| LOW CAL M | Manual low span calibration. |
| LOW CAL R | Remote low span calibration. |
| M-P CAL | Manual multi-point calibration. |
| SAMPLE | Sampling; automatic calibration disabled. |
| SAMPLE A | Sampling; automatic calibration enabled. |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| SPAN CAL A | Automatic span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL M | Manual span calibration. |
| SPAN CAL R | Remote span calibration. |
| ZERO CAL A | Automatic zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL M | Manual zero calibration. |
| ZERO CAL R | Remote zero calibration. |

| M450-AMX Instrument Modes | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Mode | Description |
| AUTO #N | Automatically monitoring stream <i>N</i> . |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |
| DIAG CAL | Photometer bench zero/span calibration. |
| DIAG CFG | Viewing software configuration. |
| DIAG D/A | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG DARK | Dark calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG PCAL | Pressure sensor calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG PHOTO | Photometer lamp drive calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG RESET | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| MANUAL #N | Manually monitoring stream <i>N</i> . |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |

| M700-AMX Instrument Modes | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mode | Description |
| BCAL SPAN | Photometer bench span calibration. |
| BCAL ZERO | Photometer bench zero calibration. |
| DIAG | In diagnostic menu. |
| DIAG AOUT | D/A output cycling diagnostic. |

| DIAG D/A | D/A calibration diagnostic. |
|------------|--|
| DIAG I/O | Signal I/O diagnostic. |
| DIAG LEAK | Automatic leak check diagnostic. |
| DIAG MFC | Mass flow controller configuration and calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG O3GEN | Ozone generator calibration diagnostic. |
| DIAG RESET | Memory reset diagnostic. |
| DIAG RS232 | RS-232 transmit diagnostic. |
| DIAG TCHN | Test channel diagnostic. |
| GENERATE | Generating a concentration. |
| GPT | Generating a GPT. |
| GPTPS | Generating a GPT-preset. |
| MANUAL | Generating a manual concentration. |
| PURGE | Purging. |
| SEQ X-Y | Executing step <i>Y</i> of sequence <i>X</i> . |
| SETUP X.X | Setup mode (X.X is software version). |
| STANDBY | In standby mode. Not generating any gas. |

Appendix E — Messages

The tables below list all of the messages used in all of the instruments. All messages have the format described in the section titled *General Message Format*, including the leading character indicating the message type, the time stamp, and the instrument ID. For brevity, the message type, the time stamp, and the instrument ID are omitted from the messages shown in the tables below. You can refer to test measurements and warning messages by name using the command line interface.

Pre-AMX Instrument Messages

Model 100A Messages

| M100A Calibration Messages | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION, SO2=xxxx PPB ¹ | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START xxxx% SPAN CALIBRATION ² | Beginning low span calibration. | |
| FINISH xxxx% SPAN CALIBRATION ² , SO2=xxxx | Finished low span calibration. | |
| PPB^1 | | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION, SO2=xxxx PPB ¹ | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point calibration. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Finished multi-point calibration. | |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| ² Available only if multi-sequence IZS option is installed. | | |

| M100A Diagnostic Messages | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Message Description | | | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | | |

| M100A DAS Messages | | |
|---|--|--|
| Message | Description | |
| RANGE=xxxx SO2=xxxx PPB ¹ SAMPLES=xxxx | Automatic DAS report. | |
| SO2=xxxx PPB ¹ SAMPLES=xxxx | DAS report in response to command line request. (Range omitted.) | |
| $^{-1}$ Depends on which units are currently selected | | |

| M100A Test Measurements | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| SO2 | SO2=xxxx PPB ¹ | SO ₂ concentration. |
| RANGE1 ² | RANGE1=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 1. |
| RANGE2 ² | RANGE2=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 2. |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| STABILITY | STABIL=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| SPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| SFLOW | SAMP FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| PMT | PMT=xxxx MV | PMT output. |
| UV | UV LAMP=xxxx MV | UV lamp output. |
| LAMPR | LAMP RATIO=xxxx% | Current UV ÷ calibrated UV. |
| STRAY | STR. LGT=xxxx PPB ¹ | Stray light. |
| DARKPMT | DRK PMT=xxxx MV | PMT dark offset. |
| DARKLAMP | DRK LMP=xxxx MV | UV lamp dark offset. |
| SLOPE | SLOPE=xxxx | Calibration slope term. |
| OFFSET | OFFSET=xxxx MV | Calibration offset term. |
| HVPS | HVPS=xxxx V | High voltage power supply. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| RCTEMP | RCELL TEMP=xxxx C | Reaction cell temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| PMTTEMP | PMT TEMP=xxxx C | PMT temperature. |
| IZSTEMP | IZS TEMP=xxxx C | IZS temperature. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST=xxxx MV | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| ² Visible only if a multiple-range mode is in use. | | |

| M100A Warning Messages | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WUVLAMP | UV LAMP WARNING | UV lamp out of spec. |
| WSMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSMPPRES | SAMP PRESSURE WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temp. out of spec. |
| WRCELLT | RCELL TEMP WARNING | Reaction cell temp. out of spec. |
| WIZSTMP | IZS TEMP WARNING | IZS temp. out of spec. |
| WPMTTMP | PMT TEMP WARNING | PMT temp. out of spec. |
| WSHUTTER | SHUTTER WARNING | Dark calibration shutter not |
| | | functioning. |

| WHVPS | HVPS WARNING | High voltage power supply out of |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | spec. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WADINS | A/D NOT INSTALLED | A/D card not installed or broken. |

Model 101A/102A Messages

| M101A/M102A Calibration Messages | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION, SO2 ¹ =xxxx PPB ² | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START xxxx% SPAN CALIBRATION ³ | Beginning low span calibration. | |
| FINISH xxxx% SPAN CALIBRATION ³ , SO2 ¹ =xxxx | Finished low span calibration. | |
| PPB ² | | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION, SO2 ¹ =xxxx PPB ² | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION Beginning multi-point calibra | | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION Finished multi-point calibration | | |
| ¹ Depends on which gas is being calibrated. May be SO2, H2S, or TRS. | | |
| ² Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| ³ Available only if multi-sequence IZS option is installed. | | |

| M101A/M102A Diagnostic Messages | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Message Description | | | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | | |

| M101A/M102A DAS Messages | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| RANGE= $xxxx$ SO2= $xxxx$ H2S ¹ = $xxxx$ PPB ² | Standard DAS report. | |
| SAMPLES=xxxx | | |
| SO2=xxxx H2S ¹ =xxxx PPB ² SAMPLES=xxxx | DAS report in response to | |
| | command line request. | |
| ¹ "H2S" in M101A; "TRS" in M102A. | | |
| ² Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M101A/M102A Test Measurements | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Name | Message | Description |
| SO2 | SO2=xxxx PPB ¹ | SO_2 concentration. |
| H2S or TRS ² | $H2S=xxxx PPB^{1} or$ | H_2S or TRS concentration. |
| | TRS=xxxx PPB ^{1,2} | |
| RANGE1 ³ | SO2 RNG=xxxx PPB ¹ | SO ₂ range. |
| RANGE2 ³ | H2S RNG=xxxx PPB ¹ or | H_2S or TRS range. |
| | TRS RNG=xxxx PPB ^{1,2} | |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| STABILITY | STABIL=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| SPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| SFLOW | SAMP FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| PMT | PMT=xxxx MV | PMT output. |
| UV | UV LAMP=xxxx MV | UV lamp output. |
| LAMPR | LAMP RATIO=xxxx% | Current UV ÷ calibrated UV. |
| STRAY | STR. LGT=xxxx PPB ¹ | Stray light. |
| DARKPMT | DRK PMT=xxxx MV | PMT dark offset. |
| DARKLAMP | DRK LMP=xxxx MV | UV lamp dark offset. |
| SO2SLOPE | SO2 SLOPE=xxxx | SO_2 calibration slope term. |
| SO2OFFSET | SO2 OFFS=xxxx MV | SO_2 calibration offset term. |
| H2SSLOPE or | H2S SLOPE=xxxx or | H_2S or TRS calibration slope term. |
| TRSSLOPE ² | TRS SLOPE=xxxx ² | |
| H2SOFFSET or | H2S OFFS=xxxx MV or | H_2S or TRS calibration offset term. |
| TRSOFFSET ² | TRS OFFS=xxxx MV ² | |
| HVPS | HVPS=xxxx V | High voltage power supply. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| RCTEMP | RCELL TEMP=xxxx C | Reaction cell temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| PMTTEMP | PMT TEMP=xxxx C | PMT temperature. |
| IZSTEMP | IZS TEMP=xxxx C | IZS temperature. |
| CONVTEMP ⁴ | CONV TEMP=xxxx C | Converter temperature. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST=xxxx MV | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| ² "H2S" in M101A; "TRS" in M102A. | | |
| ³ Visible only if independent range mode is in use. | | |
| ⁴ M101A only. | | |

| M101A/M102A Warning Messages | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |

| WIWI AMP | LIV I AMP WARNING | UV Jamp out of spec |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | |
| WSMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSMPPRES | SAMP PRESSURE WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WCONVTEMP | CONV TEMP WARNING | Converter temp. out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temp. out of spec. |
| WRCELLT | RCELL TEMP WARNING | Reaction cell temp. out of spec. |
| WIZSTMP | IZS TEMP WARNING | IZS temp. out of spec. |
| WPMTTMP | PMT TEMP WARNING | PMT temp. out of spec. |
| WSHUTTER | SHUTTER WARNING | Dark calibration shutter not |
| | | functioning. |
| WHVPS | HVPS WARNING | High voltage power supply out of |
| | | spec. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Model 200A Messages

| M200A Calibration Messages | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION, NO2 ¹ =xxxx PPB ² | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION, NO2 ¹ =xxxx PPB ² | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point cal. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION, NO2 ¹ =xxxx | Finished multi-point cal. | |
| PPB^2 | | |
| ¹ NO2 or NH3 depending on software options installed. | | |
| ² Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M200A Diagnostic Messages | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |

| M200A DAS Messages | | |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| RANGE=xxxx NO2 ¹ =xxxx NOX ¹ =xxxx NO ¹ =xxxx | Standard DAS report. | |
| PPB ² SAMPLES=xxxx | | |

| NO2 ¹ =xxxx NOX ¹ =xxxx NO ¹ =xxxx PPB ² | DAS report in response to | |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| SAMPLES=xxxx | command line request. | |
| ¹ NO2/NOX/NO or NH3/TNX/TN depending on software options installed. | | |

² Depends on which units are currently selected.

| M200A Test Messages | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Name | Message | Description |
| NONOX ⁵ | NO=xxxx NOX=xxxx PPB ³ | NO-NOX concentration. |
| NOXRANGE or | NOX RNG=xxxx PPB ³ or | D/A range for NO _X or TNX |
| TNXRANGE ^{1,4} | TNX RNG=xxxx PPB ³ | channel. |
| NORANGE or | NO RNG=xxxx PPB ³ or | D/A range for NO or TN channel. |
| TNRANGE ^{1,4} | TN RNG= $xxxx$ PPB ³ | |
| NO2RANGE or | NO2 RNG= $xxxx$ PPB ³ or | D/A range for NO ₂ or NH ₃ |
| NH3RANGE ^{1,4} | NH3 RNG=xxxx PPB ³ | channel. |
| RANGE ² | RANGE=xxxx PPB ³ | Instrument range. |
| STABILITY | NOX ⁴ STB=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| SFLOW | SAMP FLW=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| OFLOW | OZONE FL=xxxx CC/M | Ozone flow rate. |
| PMT | PMT=xxxx MV | PMT output. |
| AZERO | AZERO=xxxx MV | Auto zero offset. |
| HVPS | HVPS=xxxx V | High voltage power supply. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| RCTEMP | RCELL TEMP=xxxx C | Reaction cell temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| PMTTEMP | PMT TEMP=xxxx C | PMT temperature. |
| IZSTEMP | IZS TEMP=xxxx C | IZS temperature. |
| MOLYTEMP or | MOLY TEMP=xxxx C or | Converter temperature. |
| CONVTEMP ⁶ | CONV TEMP=xxxx C ⁶ | |
| RCPRESS | RCEL=xxxx IN-HG-A | Reaction cell pressure. |
| SMPPRESS | SAMP=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| NOXSLOPE or | NOX SLOPE=xxxx or | NO _x or TNX calibration slope |
| TNXSLOPE | TNX SLOPE=xxxx | term. |
| NOXOFFSET or | NOX OFFS=xxxx MV or | NO _X or TNX calibration offset |
| TNXOFFSET | TNX OFFS=xxxx MV | term. |
| NOSLOPE or | NO SLOPE=xxxx or | NO or TN calibration slope term. |
| TNSLOPE | TN SLOPE=xxxx | |
| NOOFFSET or | NO OFFS=xxxx MV or | NO or TN calibration offset term. |
| TNOFFSET | TN OFFS=xxxx MV | |
| NO2 or NH3 | $NO2^4 = xxxx PPB^3$ or | NO ₂ or NH ₃ concentration. |
| | NH3 ⁴ =xxxx PPB ³ | |
| NOX or TNX | $NOX^4 = xxxx PPB^3$ or | NO _X or TNX concentration. |
| | TNX ⁴ =xxxx PPB ³ | |

Appendix E — Messages

| NO or TN | NO^4 =xxxx PPB ³ or | NO or TN concentration. |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | $TN^4 = xxxx PPB^3$ | |
| CLKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Available only when independent D/A range mode is being used. | | |
| ² Available only when independent D/A range mode is <i>not</i> being used. | | |
| ³ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| ⁴ NO2/NOX/NO or NH3/TNX/TN depending on software options installed. | | |
| ⁵ Available only when "triple-gas" software option is installed. | | |

⁶ "CONV" when high temperature converter option is installed.

| M200A Warning Messages | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WSMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WOZFLOW | OZONE FLOW WARNING | Ozone flow out of spec. |
| WRCELLP | RCELL PRESS WARN | Reaction cell pressure out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temp. out of spec. |
| WRCELLT | RCELL TEMP WARNING | Reaction cell temp. out of spec. |
| WIZSTMP | IZS TEMP WARNING | IZS temp. out of spec. |
| WMOLYTMP or | MOLY TEMP WARNING or | Converter temp. out of spec. |
| $WCONVTMP^1$ | CONV TEMP WARNING ¹ | |
| WPMTTEMP | PMT TEMP WARNING | PMT temp. out of spec. |
| WAZERO | AUTO ZERO WARNING | Auto-zero offset too large. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WADINS | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |
| ¹ "CONV" when high temperature converter option is installed. | | |

Model 300 Messages

| M300 Calibration Messages | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION, CO=xxxx PPB ¹ | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION, CO=xxxx PPB ¹ | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point cal. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION, CO=xxxx PPB ¹ | Finished multi-point cal. | |

Appendix E — Messages

| START CALIBRATION HOLD | Beginning calibration hold off. |
|---|---------------------------------|
| FINISH CALIBRATION HOLD | Finished calibration hold off. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | |

Depends on which units are currently selected.

| M300 Diagnostic Messages | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |
| SPAN VALVE=ON(OFF) ¹ | Status of span valve test. | |
| CAL VALVE=ON(OFF) ¹ | Status of cal. valve test. | |
| ELEC. TEST=ON(OFF) ¹ | Status of electrical test. | |
| D/A OUTPUT=xxxx% ¹ | Status of D/A cycling test. | |
| BEGIN DIAGNOSTIC HOLD | Beginning diagnostic hold off. | |
| FINISH DIAGNOSTIC HOLD | Finished diagnostic hold off. | |
| ¹ Printed only if diagnostic mode invoked from command line interface. | | |

| M300 DAS Messages | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| RANGE=xxxx CO=xxxx PPB ¹ SAMPLES=xxxx | Standard DAS report. | |
| CO=xxxx PPB ¹ SAMPLES=xxxx | DAS report in response to | |
| | command line request. | |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M300 Test Messages | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| СО | $CO=xxxx PPB^{1}$ | CO concentration. |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| STABILITY | STABIL=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| COMEAS | CO MEAS=xxxx CNT | CO measure reading. |
| COREF | CO REF=xxxx CNT | CO reference reading. |
| MRRATIO | MR RATIO=xxxx | CO measure / CO reference. |
| SPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| SFLOW | SMP FLOW=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| STEMP | SAMPLE TEMP=xxxx C | Sample temperature. |
| BENCHTEMP | BENCH TEMP=xxxx C | Optical bench temperature. |
| WHEELTEMP | WHEEL TEMP=xxxx C | Wheel temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST=xxxx MV | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |

Appendix E — Messages

¹ Depends on which units are currently selected.

| M300 Warning Messages | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WSOURCE | SOURCE WARNING | IR source intensity out of spec. |
| WBENCHHLT | BENCH TEMP FAILURE | Bench heater shutdown. |
| WWHEELHLT | WHEEL TEMP FAILURE | Wheel heater shutdown. |
| WSMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSMPPRES | SAMP PRESSURE WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WSMPTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP WARN | Sample temp. out of spec. |
| WBENCHTMP | BENCH TEMP WARNING | Bench temp. out of spec. |
| WWHEELTMP | WHEEL TEMP WARNING | Wheel temp. out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temp. out of spec. |
| WSYNC | SYNC ERROR | Sync. error. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Model 400 Messages

| M400 Calibration Messages | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION, O3=xxxx PPB ¹ | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START xxxx% SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning low span calibration. | |
| FINISH xxxx% SPAN CALIBRATION, O3=xxxx PPB ¹ | Finished low span calibration. | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION, O3=xxxx PPB ¹ | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point cal. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION, O3=xxxx | Finished multi-point cal. | |
| PPB^{1} | | |
| START CALIBRATION HOLD | Beginning calibration hold off. | |
| FINISH CALIBRATION HOLD | Finished calibration hold off. | |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M400 Diagnostic Messages | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |
| SPAN VALVE=ON(OFF) ¹ | Status of span valve test. | |
| CAL VALVE=ON(OFF) ¹ | Status of cal. valve test. | |
| D/A OUTPUT=xxxx% ¹ | Status of D/A cycling test. | |
| BEGIN DIAGNOSTIC HOLD | Beginning diagnostic hold off. | |
| FINISH DIAGNOSTIC HOLD | Finished diagnostic hold off. | |
| ¹ Printed only if diagnostic mode invoked from command line interface. | | |

| M400 DAS Messages | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| RANGE=xxxx O3=xxxx PPB ¹ SAMPLES=xxxx | Standard DAS report. | |
| O3=xxxx PPB ¹ SAMPLES=xxxx | DAS report in response to | |
| | command line request. | |
| | | |

¹ Depends on which units are currently selected.

| M400 Test Messages | | |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| 03 | O3=xxxx PPB ¹ | O3 concentration. |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| STABILITY | STABIL=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| O3MEAS | O3 MEAS=xxxx MV | O3 measure reading. |
| O3REF | O3 REF=xxxx MV | O3 reference reading. |
| IZSREF | IZS REF=xxxx MV | O3 generator reference detector. |
| O3GENDRIVE | O3 DRIVE=xxxx MV | O3 generator lamp drive voltage. |
| SPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| SFLOW | SAMPLE FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| STEMP | SAMPLE TEMP=xxxx C | Sample temperature. |
| ALTEMP | ANA LAMP TMP=xxxx C | Analyzer lamp temperature. |
| ILTEMP | IZS LAMP TMP=xxxx C | IZS lamp temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST=xxxx MV | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M400 Warning Messages | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WALMPINT | ANA LAMP WARNING | Analyzer lamp intensity out of |
| | | spec. |
| WILMPINT | IZS LAMP WARNING | IZS lamp intensity out of spec. |
| WILMPHLT | IZS LAMP SHUTDOWN | IZS lamp temp. out of spec. |
| WREFDET | IZS REF DET WARN | O3 generator reference out of |
| | | spec. |
| WSMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSMPPRES | SAMP PRESSURE WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WSMPTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP WARN | Sample temp. out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temp. out of spec. |
| WILMPTMP | IZS LAMP TEMP WARN | IZS lamp temp. out of spec. |
| WALMPTMP | ANA LAMP TEMP WARN | Analyzer lamp temp. out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Model 401 Messages

| M401 Calibration Messages | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| STANDBY | Entering standby mode. Not | |
| | generating O3 or zero. | |
| GENERATE ZERO | Generating zero gas. | |
| GENERATE xxxx PPB ¹ O3 | Generating O3 concentration. | |
| BEGIN AUTO SEQUENCE xxxx% OF 400 PPB ¹ | Generating O3 sequence. | |
| FINISH AUTO SEQUENCE | Stop generating O3 sequence. | |
| START BENCH ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning bench zero calibration. | |
| FINISH BENCH ZERO CALIBRATION, O3=xxxx | Finished bench zero calibration. | |
| PPB^1 | | |
| START BENCH SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning bench span calibration. | |
| FINISH BENCH SPAN CALIBRATION, O3=xxxx | Finished bench span calibration. | |
| PPB^{1} | | |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M401 Diagnostic Messages | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |
| D/A OUTPUT=xxxx% ¹ | Status of D/A cycling test. | |
| ¹ Printed only if diagnostic mode invoked from command line interface. | | |

| M401 DAS Messages | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| RANGE=xxxx O3=xxxx PPB ¹ SAMPLES=xxxx | Standard DAS report. | |
| O3=xxxx PPB ¹ SAMPLES=xxxx | DAS report in response to | |
| | command line request. | |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M401 Test Messages | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| 03 | O3=xxxx PPB ¹ | O3 concentration. |
| O3SET | O3 SET=xxxx PPB ¹ | O3 generator set point. |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| O3MEAS | O3 MEAS=xxxx MV | O3 measure reading. |
| O3REF | O3 REF=xxxx MV | O3 reference reading. |
| O3GENREF | O3 GEN=xxxx MV | O3 generator reference detector. |
| O3GENDRIVE | O3 DRIVE=xxxx MV | O3 generator lamp drive voltage. |
| SPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| SFLOW | SAMP FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| STEMP | SAMPLE TEMP=xxxx C | Sample temperature. |
| ALTEMP | ALAMP TEMP=xxxx C | Analyzer lamp temperature. |
| O3GENFL | O3 FLOW=xxxx L/M | O3 generator flow rate. |
| O3LMPTEMP | OLAMP TEMP=xxxx C | O3 generator lamp temperature. |
| O3REGPRESS | REG=xxxx IN-HG-A | Regulator pressure. |
| O3SLOPE | O3 SLOPE=xxxx | O3 bench calibration slope term. |
| O3OFFSET | O3 OFFS=xxxx PPB ¹ | O3 bench calibration offset term. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST=xxxx MV | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M401 Warning Messages | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WALMPINT | ANA LAMP WARNING | Analyzer lamp intensity out of |
| | | spec. |
| WO3FLOW | O3 FLOW WARNING | O3 generator flow out of spec. |
| WO3REFDET | O3 REF DET WARN | O3 generator reference out of |
| | | spec. |
| WSMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSMPPRES | SAMP PRESSURE WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WSMPTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP WARN | Sample temp. out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temp. out of spec. |
| WO3LMPTMP | O3 LAMP TEMP WARN | O3 generator lamp temp. out of |
| | | spec. |
| WALMPTMP | ANA LAMP TEMP WARN | Analyzer lamp temp. out of spec. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

AMX Instrument Messages

Model 100A-AMX Messages

The tables below list the messages for the entire M100A-AMX family, including the M100AH-AMX.

| M100A-AMX Calibration Messages | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START LOW SPAN CALIBRATION ¹ | Beginning low span calibration. | |
| FINISH LOW SPAN CALIBRATION ¹ | Finished low span calibration. | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point calibration. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Finished multi-point calibration. | |
| ¹ M100AH-AMX only. | | |

| M100A-AMX Diagnostic Messages | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |

| M100A-AMX Test Measurements | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| RANGE1 ² | RANGE1=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 1. |
| RANGE2 ² | RANGE2=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 2. |
| STABILITY | STABIL=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| VACUUM ³ | VAC=xxxx IN-HG-A | Vacuum pressure. |
| SAMPPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| SAMPFLOW | SAMP FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| PMTDET | PMT=xxxx MV | PMT output. |
| UVDET | UV LAMP=xxxx MV | UV lamp output. |
| LAMPRATIO | LAMP RATIO=xxxx% | Current UV ÷ calibrated UV. |
| STRAYLIGHT | STR. LGT=xxxx PPB ¹ | Stray light. |
| DARKPMT | DRK PMT=xxxx MV | PMT dark offset. |
| DARKLAMP | DRK LMP=xxxx MV | UV lamp dark offset. |
| SLOPE | SLOPE=xxxx | Calibration slope term. |
| OFFSET | OFFSET=xxxx MV | Calibration offset term. |
| HVPS | HVPS=xxxx V | High voltage power supply. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| RCELLTEMP | RCELL TEMP=xxxx C | Reaction cell temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| PMTTEMP | PMT TEMP=xxxx C | PMT temperature. |
| IZSTEMP ³ | IZS TEMP=xxxx C | IZS temperature. |
| SO2 | $SO2=xxxx PPB^{1}$ | SO ₂ concentration. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST=xxxx MV ⁴ | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLOCKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| $\frac{2}{2}$ Visible only if a multiple-range mode is in use. | | |
| ³ M100AH-AMX only. | | |
| ⁴ Units may be "MV" or "MA" depending on D/A configuration. | | |

| M100A-AMX Warning Messages | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WPMT | PMT DET WARNING | PMT detector out of spec. |
| WUVLAMP | UV LAMP WARNING | UV lamp out of spec. |
| WSAMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSAMPPRESS | SAMPLE PRESS WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WVACPRESS ¹ | VACUUM PRESS WARN | Vacuum pressure out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temperature out of spec. |

| WRCELLTEMP | RCELL TEMP WARNING | Reaction cell temperature out of |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | spec. |
| WIZSTEMP ¹ | IZS TEMP WARNING | IZS temperature out of spec. |
| WPMTTEMP | PMT TEMP WARNING | PMT temperature out of spec. |
| WDARKCAL ¹ | DARK CAL WARNING | Dark calibration offset too large. |
| WSHUTTER ² | SHUTTER WARNING | Dark calibration shutter not |
| | | functioning. |
| WHVPS | HVPS WARNING | High voltage power supply out of |
| | | spec. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |
| ¹ M100AH-AMX on | ly. | |
| ² M100A-AMX only | | |

Model 101A/102A-AMX Messages

| M101A/M102A-AMX Calibration Messages | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point calibration. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Finished multi-point calibration. | |

| M101A/M102A-AMX Diagnostic Messages | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |

| M101A/M102A-AMX Test Measurements | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| RANGE1 ² | RANGE1=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 1. |
| RANGE2 ² | RANGE2=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 2. |
| STABILITY | SO2 ^{3,4} STB=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| SAMPPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| SAMPFLOW | SAMP FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |

Appendix E — Messages

| PMTDET | PMT=xxxx MV | PMT output |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| UVDET | UV LAMP=xxxx MV | UV lamp output. |
| LAMPRATIO | LAMP RATIO=xxxx% | Current UV ÷ calibrated UV. |
| STRAYLIGHT | STR. LGT=xxxx PPB ¹ | Stray light. |
| DARKPMT | DRK PMT=xxxx MV | PMT dark offset. |
| DARKLAMP | DRK LMP=xxxx MV | UV lamp dark offset. |
| SO2SLOPE | SO2 SLOPE=xxxx | SO ₂ calibration slope term. |
| SO2OFFSET | SO2 OFFS=xxxx MV | SO ₂ calibration offset term. |
| H2SSLOPE or | H2S SLOPE=xxxx or | H_2S or TRS calibration slope term. |
| TRSSLOPE ⁴ | TRS SLOPE=xxxx ⁴ | |
| H2SOFFSET or | H2S OFFS=xxxx MV or | H ₂ S or TRS calibration offset term. |
| TRSOFFSET ⁴ | TRS OFFS=xxxx MV ⁴ | |
| HVPS | HVPS=xxxx V | High voltage power supply. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| RCELLTEMP | RCELL TEMP=xxxx C | Reaction cell temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| PMTTEMP | PMT TEMP=xxxx C | PMT temperature. |
| IZSTEMP | IZS TEMP=xxxx C | IZS temperature. |
| CONVTEMP ⁵ | CONV TEMP=xxxx C | Converter temperature. |
| SO2 | SO2=xxxx PPB ¹ | SO ₂ concentration. |
| H2S or TRS ⁴ | $H2S=xxxx PPB^{1} or$ | H_2S or TRS concentration. |
| | TRS=xxxx PPB ^{1,4} | |
| TESTCHAN | TEST=xxxx MV ⁶ | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLOCKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| ² Visible only if independent range mode is in use. | | |
| ³ Depends on which gas is selected for the stability measurement. | | |

⁴ "H2S" in M101A-AMX; "TRS" in M102A-AMX.
⁵ M101A-AMX only.
⁶ Units may be "MV" or "MA" depending on D/A configuration.

| M101A/M102A-AMX Warning Messages | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WUVLAMP | UV LAMP WARNING | UV lamp out of spec. |
| WSAMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSAMPPRESS | SAMPLE PRESS WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WCONVTEMP | CONV TEMP WARNING | Converter temperature out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temperature out of spec. |
| WRCELLTEMP | RCELL TEMP WARNING | Reaction cell temperature out of |
| | | spec. |

| WIZSTEMP | IZS TEMP WARNING | IZS temperature out of spec. |
|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| WPMTTEMP | PMT TEMP WARNING | PMT temperature out of spec. |
| WSHUTTER | SHUTTER WARNING | Dark calibration shutter not |
| | | functioning. |
| WHVPS | HVPS WARNING | High voltage power supply out of |
| | | spec. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Model 200A-AMX Messages

The tables below list the messages for the entire M200A-AMX family, including the M200AH-AMX and M200AU-AMX.

| M200A-AMX Calibration Messages | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START LOW SPAN CALIBRATION ¹ | Beginning low span calibration. | |
| FINISH LOW SPAN CALIBRATION ¹ | Finished low span calibration. | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point calibration. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Finished multi-point calibration. | |
| ¹ M200AH-AMX and M200AU-AMX only. | | |

| M200A-AMX Diagnostic Messages | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |

| M200A-AMX Test Messages | | |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| NOXRANGE ² | NOX RNG=xxxx PPB ¹ | Range for NO _X . |
| NORANGE ² | NO RNG=xxxx PPB ¹ | Range for NO. |
| NO2RANGE ² | NO2 RNG=xxxx PPB ¹ | Range for NO ₂ . |
| STABILITY | NOX ³ STB=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |

| SAMPFLOW | SAMP FLW=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| OZONEFLOW | OZONE FL=xxxx CC/M | Ozone flow rate. | |
| PMT | PMT=xxxx MV | Raw PMT output. | |
| NORMPMT | NORM PMT=xxxx MV | Normalized PMT output. | |
| AUTOZERO | AZERO=xxxx MV | Auto-zero offset. | |
| HVPS | HVPS=xxxx V | High voltage power supply. | |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. | |
| RCELLTEMP | RCELL TEMP=xxxx C | Reaction cell temperature. | |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. | |
| PMTTEMP | PMT TEMP=xxxx C | PMT temperature. | |
| BLOCKTEMP ⁴ | BLOCK TEMP=xxxx C | Orifice block temperature. | |
| IZSTEMP ⁵ | IZS TEMP=xxxx C | IZS temperature. | |
| CONVTEMP | CONV ⁶ TEMP=xxxx C | Converter temperature. | |
| RCELLPRESS | RCEL=xxxx IN-HG-A | Reaction cell pressure. | |
| SAMPPRESS | SAMP=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. | |
| NOXSLOPE | NOX SLOPE=xxxx | NO _x calibration slope term. | |
| NOXOFFSET | NOX OFFS=xxxx MV | NO _x calibration offset term. | |
| NOSLOPE | NO SLOPE=xxxx | NO calibration slope term. | |
| NOOFFSET | NO OFFS=xxxx MV | NO calibration offset term. | |
| NO2 | NO2=xxxx PPB ¹ | NO ₂ concentration. | |
| NOX | NOX=xxxx PPB ¹ | NO_X concentration. | |
| NO | NO=xxxx PPB ¹ | NO concentration. | |
| TESTCHAN | $TEST = xxxx MV^7$ | Diagnostic test channel output. | |
| CLOCKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. | |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | | |
| | | | |

² Visible only if independent range mode is in use.
³ Depends on which gas is selected for the stability measurement.
⁴ M200AH-AMX only.
⁵ M200A-AMX only.
⁶ Converter name may be "CONV," "MOLY," or "O3KL."
⁷ Units may be "MV" or "MA" depending on D/A configuration.

| M200A-AMX Warning Messages | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WSAMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WOZONEFLOW | OZONE FLOW WARNING | Ozone flow out of spec. |
| WRCELLPRESS | RCELL PRESS WARN | Reaction cell pressure out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temperature out of spec. |
| WRCELLTEMP | RCELL TEMP WARNING | Reaction cell temperature out of |
| | | spec. |

| WBLOCKTEMP ¹ | BLOCK TEMP WARNING | Orifice block temperature out of |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | spec. |
| WIZSTMP ² | IZS TEMP WARNING | IZS temperature out of spec. |
| WCONVTEMP | CONV ³ TEMP WARNING | Converter temperature out of spec. |
| WPMTTEMP | PMT TEMP WARNING | PMT temperature out of spec. |
| WAUTOZERO | AUTO ZERO WARNING | Auto-zero offset too large. |
| WHVPS | HVPS WARNING | High voltage power supply out of |
| | | spec. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |
| ¹ M200AH-AMX only. | | |
| 2 M200A-AMX only. | | |

³ Converter name may be "CONV," "MOLY," or "O3KL."

Model 300-AMX Messages

| M300-AMX Calibration Messages | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point calibration. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Finished multi-point calibration. | |

| M300-AMX Diagnostic Messages | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |

| M300-AMX Test Messages | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPM ¹ | Instrument range. |
| RANGE1 ² | RANGE1=xxxx PPM ¹ | Instrument range 1. |
| RANGE2 ² | RANGE2=xxxx PPM ¹ | Instrument range 2. |
| STABILITY | STABIL=xxxx PPM ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| COMEAS | CO MEAS=xxxx MV | CO measure reading. |
| COREF | CO REF=xxxx MV | CO reference reading. |

Appendix E — Messages
| MRRATIO | MR RATIO=xxxx | CO measure / CO reference. |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAMPPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| SAMPFLOW | SAMP FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| SAMPTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP=xxxx C | Sample temperature. |
| BENCHTEMP | BENCH TEMP=xxxx C | Optical bench temperature. |
| WHEELTEMP | WHEEL TEMP=xxxx C | Wheel temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| COSLOPE | SLOPE=xxxx | CO calibration slope term. |
| COOFFSET | OFFSET=xxxx | CO calibration offset term. |
| СО | CO=xxxx PPM ¹ | CO concentration. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST= $xxxx MV^3$ | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLOCKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| 2 Visible only if independent range mode is in use | | |

² Visible only if independent range mode is in use.
³ Units may be "MV" or "MA" depending on D/A configuration.

| M300-AMX Warning Messages | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WSOURCE | SOURCE WARNING | IR source intensity out of spec. |
| WBENCHTEMP | BENCH TEMP WARNING | Optical bench temperature out of |
| | | spec. |
| WWHEELTEMP | WHEEL TEMP WARNING | Wheel temperature out of spec. |
| WSAMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSAMPPRESS | SAMPLE PRESS WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WSAMPTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP WARN | Sample temperature out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temperature out of spec. |
| WSYNC | SYNC WARNING | Sync. OK indicator not active. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Model 400-AMX Messages

| M400-AMX Calibration Messages | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Message Description | | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION | Finished zero calibration. | |

| START LOW SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning low span calibration. |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| FINISH LOW SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished low span calibration. |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished span calibration. |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point calibration. |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Finished multi-point calibration. |

| M400-AMX Diagnostic Messages | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Message Description | | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |

| M400-AMX Test Messages | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Name | Message | Description |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| RANGE1 ² | RANGE1=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 1. |
| RANGE2 ² | RANGE2=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 2. |
| STABILITY | STABIL=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| PHOTOMEAS | O3 MEAS=xxxx MV | Photometer measure reading. |
| PHOTOREF | O3 REF=xxxx MV | Photometer reference reading. |
| O3GENREF | O3 GEN=xxxx MV | O ₃ generator reference detector. |
| O3GENDRIVE | O3 DRIVE=xxxx MV | O ₃ generator lamp drive voltage. |
| PHOTOSPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| PHOTOSFLOW | SAMP FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| PHOTOSTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP=xxxx C | Sample temperature. |
| PHOTOLTEMP | PHOTO LAMP=xxxx C | Photometer lamp temperature. |
| O3GENTEMP | O3 GEN TMP=xxxx C | O ₃ generator lamp temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| PHOTOSLOPE | SLOPE=xxxx | O_3 calibration slope term. |
| PHOTOOFFSET | OFFSET=xxxx PPB | O ₃ calibration offset term. |
| 03 | $O3=xxxx PPB^1$ | O_3 concentration. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST= $xxxx MV^3$ | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLOCKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| ² Visible only if independent range mode is in use. | | |
| ³ Units may be "MV" or "MA" depending on D/A configuration. | | |

| M400-AMX Warning Messages | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WPHOTOREF | PHOTO REF WARNING | Photometer detector reference |
| | | reading out of spec. |
| WO3GENREF | O3 GEN REF WARNING | O ₃ generator reference detector |
| | | reading out of spec. |
| WO3GENINT | O3 GEN LAMP WARN | O ₃ generator lamp intensity out of |
| | | spec. |
| WSAMPPRESS | SAMPLE PRESS WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WSAMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSAMPTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP WARN | Sample temperature out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temperature out of spec. |
| WO3GENTEMP | O3 GEN TEMP WARN | O ₃ generator lamp temperature out |
| | | of spec. |
| WPHOTOLTEMP | PHOTO TEMP WARNING | Photometer lamp temperature out |
| | | of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Model 400A-AMX Messages

| M400A-AMX Calibration Messages | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning zero calibration. | |
| FINISH ZERO CALIBRATION | Finished zero calibration. | |
| START LOW SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning low span calibration. | |
| FINISH LOW SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished low span calibration. | |
| START SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning span calibration. | |
| FINISH SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished span calibration. | |
| START MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Beginning multi-point calibration. | |
| FINISH MULTI-POINT CALIBRATION | Finished multi-point calibration. | |

| M400A-AMX Diagnostic Messages | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Message Description | | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |

| M400A-AMX Test Messages | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Name | Message | Description |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range. |
| RANGE1 ² | RANGE1=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 1. |
| RANGE2 ² | RANGE2=xxxx PPB ¹ | Instrument range 2. |
| STABILITY | STABIL=xxxx PPB ¹ | Concentration stability. |
| PHOTOMEAS | O3 MEAS=xxxx MV | Photometer measure reading. |
| PHOTOREF | O3 REF=xxxx MV | Photometer reference reading. |
| O3GENREF | O3 GEN=xxxx MV | O ₃ generator reference detector. |
| O3GENDRIVE | O3 DRIVE=xxxx MV | O_3 generator lamp drive voltage. |
| VACUUM | VAC=xxxx IN-HG-A | Vacuum pressure. |
| PHOTOSPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| PHOTOSFLOW | SAMP FL=xxxx CC/M | Sample flow rate. |
| PHOTOSTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP=xxxx C | Sample temperature. |
| PHOTOLTEMP | PHOTO LAMP=xxxx C | Photometer lamp temperature. |
| O3GENTEMP | O3 GEN TMP=xxxx C | O ₃ generator lamp temperature. |
| BLOCKTEMP | BLOCK TEMP=xxxx C | Orifice block temperature. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| PHOTOSLOPE | SLOPE=xxxx | O ₃ calibration slope term. |
| PHOTOOFFSET | OFFSET=xxxx PPB | O ₃ calibration offset term. |
| 03 | O3=xxxx PPB ¹ | O_3 concentration. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST= $xxxx MV^3$ | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLOCKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |
| ² Visible only if independent range mode is in use. | | |
| ³ Units may be "MV" or "MA" depending on D/A configuration. | | |

| M400A-AMX Warning Messages | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WPHOTOREF | PHOTO REF WARNING | Photometer detector reference |
| | | reading out of spec. |
| WO3GENREF | O3 GEN REF WARNING | O ₃ generator reference detector |
| | | reading out of spec. |
| WO3GENINT | O3 GEN LAMP WARN | O ₃ generator lamp intensity out of |
| | | spec. |
| WSAMPPRESS | SAMPLE PRESS WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WSAMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSAMPTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP WARN | Sample temperature out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temperature out of spec. |

Appendix E — Messages

| WO3GENTEMP | O3 GEN TEMP WARN | O_3 generator lamp temperature out |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | of spec. |
| WPHOTOLTEMP | PHOTO TEMP WARNING | Photometer lamp temperature out |
| | | of spec. |
| WBLOCKTEMP | BLOCK TEMP WARNING | Orifice block temperature out of |
| | | spec. |
| WORIFICE | ORIFICE FLOW WARN | Orifice flow out of spec. |
| WDYNZERO | CANNOT DYN ZERO | Unable to dynamically zero |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDYNSPAN | CANNOT DYN SPAN | Unable to dynamically span |
| | | calibrate instrument. |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Model 450-AMX Messages

| M450-AMX Audit Trail Messages | | |
|---|---|--|
| Message | Description | |
| HI ALARM ON STREAM n, LIMIT=xxxx, | High alarm limit was exceeded on | |
| $CONC=xxxx PPB^1$ | stream <i>n</i> . | |
| HI-HI ALARM ON STREAM n, LIMIT=xxxx, | High-high alarm limit was | |
| $CONC=xxxx PPB^{1}$ | exceeded on stream <i>n</i> . | |
| ALARM CLEARED ON STREAM n, CONC=xxxx | Alarm on stream <i>n</i> cleared itself. | |
| PPB ¹ | This message appears only if alarm | |
| | latching is off. | |
| ALARM ACKNOWLEDGED FOR STREAM n | User acknowledged alarm for | |
| | stream <i>n</i> in ALRM menu. This | |
| | message appears only if alarm | |
| | latching is on. | |
| DONE MONITORING STREAM n, CONC=xxxx PPB ¹ | This message is printed just before | |
| | the instrument switches to another | |
| | stream. | |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M450-AMX Calibration Messages | | |
|---|---|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START PHOTOMETER ZERO/SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning photometer bench zero/span calibration. | |
| FINISH PHOTOMETER ZERO/SPAN CALIBRATION | Finished photometer bench zero/span calibration. | |

Appendix E — Messages

| M450-AMX Diagnostic Messages | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Message Description | | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |

| M450-AMX Test Messages | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| RANGE | RANGE=xxxx PPM ¹ | Instrument range. |
| PHOTOSPRESS | PRES=xxxx IN-HG-A | Sample pressure. |
| PHOTOSTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP=xxxx C | Sample temperature. |
| 03 | O3=xxxx PPM ¹ | O_3 concentration. |
| CLOCKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

| M450-AMX Warning Messages | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WPHOTOREF | PHOTO REF WARNING | Photometer detector reference |
| | | reading out of spec. |
| WSAMPPRESS | SAMPLE PRESS WARN | Sample pressure out of spec. |
| WSAMPFLOW | SAMPLE FLOW WARN | Sample flow out of spec. |
| WSAMPTEMP | SAMPLE TEMP WARN | Sample temperature out of spec. |
| WBOXTEMP | BOX TEMP WARNING | Box temperature out of spec. |
| WPHOTOLTEMP | PHOTO TEMP WARNING | Photometer lamp temperature out |
| | | of spec. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Model 700-AMX Messages

| M700-AMX Calibration Messages | | |
|--|--|--|
| Message | Description | |
| START BENCH ZERO CALIBRATION | Beginning photometer bench zero calibration. | |
| FINISH BENCH ZERO CALIBRATION, CONC=xxxx | Finished photometer bench zero | |
| PPB O3 | calibration. | |
| START BENCH SPAN CALIBRATION | Beginning photometer bench span calibration. | |
| FINISH BENCH SPAN CALIBRATION, CONC=xxxx | Finished photometer bench span | |
| PPB O3 | calibration. | |
| GENERATE conc ¹ units ² gas ³ | Generating a concentration. | |
| Example: GENERATE 400 PPB SO2 | | |

Appendix E — Messages

| GPT noConc ¹ noUnits ² NO,o3Conc ¹ o3Units ² O3 | Generating a GPT. | |
|---|--|--|
| Example: GPT 100 PPB NO,100 PPB O3 | | |
| GPTPS noConc ¹ noUnits ² NO,o3Conc ¹ o3Units ² O3 | Generating a GPT-preset. | |
| Example: GPTPS 100 PPB NO,100 PPB O3 | | |
| MANUAL conc ¹ units ² gas ³ | Generating a manual concentration | |
| Example: MANUAL 400 PPB SO2 | of a single gas. | |
| MANUAL conc ¹ units ² gas ³ ,o3Conc ¹ o3Units ² O3 | Generating a manual concentration | |
| Example: MANUAL 400 PPB NO,400 PPB O3 | consisting of a gas plus O ₃ . | |
| MANUAL conc ¹ units ² gas ³ ,xxxx MV O3 | Generating a manual concentration | |
| Example: MANUAL 400 PPB NO,1000 MV O3 | consisting of a gas plus O ₃ at a | |
| | constant mV level. | |
| PURGE | Purging. | |
| STANDBY | Going into standby mode. | |
| SEQUENCE nnnn, CYCLE xxxx | Executing cycle <i>xxxx</i> of sequence | |
| Example: SEQUENCE 123, CYCLE 1 | nnnn. Sequence will repeat | |
| | forever. | |
| SEQUENCE nnnn, CYCLE xxxx OF cccc | Executing cycle <i>xxxx</i> of sequence | |
| Example: SEQUENCE 123, CYCLE 1 OF 10 | nnnn. Sequence will execute cccc | |
| | times. | |
| ¹ Numerical concentration to generate (e.g. 400). | | |
| ² Concentration units (e.g. PPB). See M700 manual for list of allowable units. | | |
| ³ Calibration gas (e.g. SO2). See M700 manual for list of allowable gases. | | |

| M700-AMX Diagnostic Messages | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Message | Description | |
| ENTER DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Entering diagnostic mode. | |
| EXIT DIAGNOSTIC MODE | Exiting diagnostic mode. | |
| LEAK CHECK ABORTED xxxx PSIG | User aborted automatic leak check. <i>xxxx</i> was the pressure at the end of the test. | |
| LEAK CHECK PASSED xxxx PSIG | Automatic leak check passed. | |
| LEAK CHECK FAILED xxxx PSIG | Automatic leak check failed. | |

| M700-AMX Test Messages | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Name | Message | Description |
| ACTCALFLOW | ACT CAL=xxxx LPM | Actual calibration gas flow rate. |
| TARGCALFLOW | TARG CAL=xxxx LPM | Target calibration gas flow rate. |
| ACTDILFLOW | ACT DIL=xxxx LPM | Actual diluent flow rate. |
| TARGDILFLOW | TARG DIL=xxxx LPM | Target diluent flow rate. |
| O3GENREF | O3 GEN REF=xxxx MV | O ₃ generator reference detector. |
| O3GENFLOW | O3 FLOW=xxxx LPM | O_3 generator flow rate. |
| O3GENDRIVE | O3 GEN DRIVE=xxxx MV | O_3 generator lamp drive voltage. |

Appendix E — Messages

| | 1 | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| O3GENTEMP | O3 LAMP TEMP=xxxx C | O ₃ generator lamp temperature. |
| CALPRESS | CAL PRESSURE=xxxx PSIG | Calibration gas pressure. |
| DILPRESS | DIL PRESSURE=xxxx PSIG | Diluent pressure. |
| REGPRESS | REG PRESSURE=xxxx PSIG | Regulator pressure. |
| ACTCONC | ACT=STANDBY | Actual gas generation mode. |
| TARGCONC | TARG=STANDBY | Target gas generation mode. |
| BOXTEMP | BOX TEMP=xxxx C | Internal box temperature. |
| PERMTEMP | PERM TEMP=xxxx C | Permeation tube temperature. |
| PERMFLOW | PERM FLOW=xxxx LPM | Permeation tube flow rate. |
| PHOTOMEAS | PHOTO MEASURE=xxxx MV | Photometer measure reading. |
| PHOTOREF | PHOTO REFERENCE=xxxx MV | Photometer reference reading. |
| PHOTOFLOW | PHOTO FLOW=xxxx LPM | Photometer sample flow rate. |
| PHOTOLTEMP | PHOTO LAMP TEMP=xxxx C | Photometer lamp temperature. |
| PHOTOSPRESS | PHOTO SPRESS=xxxx IN-HG-A | Photometer sample pressure. |
| PHOTOSTEMP | PHOTO STEMP=xxxx C | Photometer sample temperature. |
| PHOTOSLOPE | PHOTO SLOPE=xxxx | Photometer calibration slope term. |
| PHOTOOFFSET | PHOTO OFFSET=xxxx PPB | Photometer calibration offset term. |
| DCPS | DCPS=xxxx MV | DC power supply. |
| TESTCHAN | TEST= $xxxx MV^3$ | Diagnostic test channel output. |
| CLOCKTIME | TIME=hh:mm:ss | Time of day. |
| ¹ Depends on which units are currently selected. | | |

² Visible only if independent range mode is in use.
³ Units may be "MV" or "MA" depending on D/A configuration.

| M700-AMX Warning Messages | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Name | Message | Description |
| WSYSRES | SYSTEM RESET | Instrument was reset/powered on. |
| WRAMINIT | RAM INITIALIZED | RAM was erased. |
| WPHOTOLTEMP | PHOTO LAMP TEMP | Photometer lamp temperature out |
| | WARNING | of spec. |
| WO3GENTEMP | O3 GEN LAMP TEMP | O ₃ generator lamp temperature out |
| | WARNING | of spec. |
| WPERMTEMP | PERM TUBE TEMP WARNING | Permeation tube temperature out |
| | | of spec. |
| WPHOTOREF | PHOTO REFERENCE | Photometer detector reference |
| | WARNING | reading out of spec. |
| WO3GENREF | O3 GEN REFERENCE | O ₃ generator reference detector |
| | WARNING | reading out of spec. |
| WCALPRESS | CAL GAS PRESSURE | Calibration gas pressure out of |
| | WARNING | spec. |
| WDILPRESS | DILUENT PRESSURE | Diluent pressure out of spec. |
| | WARNING | |

| WREGPRESS | REGULATOR PRESSURE | Regulator pressure out of spec. |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | WARNING | |
| WMFCFLOW | CAL GAS/DILUENT FLOW | MFC flow out of spec. |
| | WARNING | |
| WDCPS | DCPS WARNING | DC power supply out of spec. |
| WI2CDET | I2C INTERFACE NOT | Valve/status board not installed or |
| | DETECTED | broken. |
| WVFDET | V/F NOT DETECTED | V/F card not installed or broken. |

Appendix E — Messages

The tables below list all of the variables used in all of the instruments. You can change the variables manually using the command line interface, or via the setup menus.

Pre-AMX Setup Variables

Model 100A Setup Variables

| | M100A Setup Variables | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description | | |
| | Units | | Range | | | |
| | "Eas | sy' Setup Var | lables | | | |
| TPC_ENABLE | _ | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ pressure compensation; OFF disables it. | | |
| RCELL_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | Reaction cell temperature set point and warning limits. | | |
| IZS_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | IZS temperature set point and warning limits. | | |
| FAULT_TIME | Seconds | 0 | 0-300 (0 = don't timeout) | Fault LED timeout. | | |
| RS232_MODE | | 8 | 0–32767 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop | | |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed adjustment. | | |
| | "Ha | rd" Setup Var | iables | | | |
| TIME_ZERO | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 (1–60 in multi- sequence option) | Duration of automatic zero calibration. | | |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| TIME_SPAN | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 (1–60 in multi- sequence option) | Duration of automatic span calibration. |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|---|---|
| TIME_HOLD | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 (1–60 in multi- sequence option) | Duration of calibration hold-off. |
| DYN_ZERO | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic zero calibration; OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic span calibration; OFF disables it. |
| AUTO_CAL_EN1 | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic calibration; OFF disables it. |
| AUTO_TIME ¹ | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Time of day for automatic calibration. |
| AUTO_SHIFT ¹ | Minutes | 0 | -60–60 | Added to AUTO_TIME each day. |
| ASEQ_MODE1 ² | | 0 | 0-7 | Calibration mode for sequence 1. 0 = disabled 1 = zero 2 = zero-low span 3 = zero-high span 4 = zero-low span-high span 5 = low span 6 = high span 7 = low span-high span |
| ASEQ_TIMER1 ² | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 1; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_DATE1 ² | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME1 ² | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS1 ² | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME1 ² | HHMM | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 1 timer. |

| ASEQ_MODE2 ² | | 0 | 0–7 | Calibration mode for sequence 2. (Same as ASEQ_MODE1.) |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|---|
| ASEQ_TIMER2 ² | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 2; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_DATE2 ² | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME2 ² | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS2 ² | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME2 ² | HHMM | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_MODE3 ² | | 0 | 0–7 | Calibration mode for sequence 3. (Same as ASEQ_MODE1.) |
| ASEQ_TIMER3 ² | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 3; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_DATE3 ² | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME3 ² | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS3 ² | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME3 ² | HHMM | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 3 timer. |
| REPORT_FREQ | Minutes | 60 | 1-1440 | DAS reporting period. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 240 | 1–480 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPB | 20 | 1-1000 | Absolute change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | % | 5 | 1–100 | Percent change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 20 | 1–100 | Moving average filter size in adaptive mode. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 180 | 0–300 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode. |

| ZS_MODE | | 0 | 0–2 | Zero/span options. 0 = no valves or IZS 1 = zero/span valves only 2 = zero/span valves and IZS |
|--------------------------|---------|------|---|--|
| RANGE_MODE | | 0 | 0–2 | Range control mode. 0 = single 1 = auto 2 = independent |
| PHYS_RANGE0 | PPM | 2 | 0.1-2500 | Low pre-amp range. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 20 | 0.1-2500 | High pre-amp range. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 500 | 1-50000 | D/A concentration range 1. |
| CONC_RANGE2 ³ | Conc. | 500 | 1-50000 | D/A concentration range 2. |
| DAC0_GAIN | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 0 calibrated gain. |
| DAC1_GAIN | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 1 calibrated gain. |
| DAC2_GAIN | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 2 calibrated gain. |
| DAC3_GAIN | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 3 calibrated gain. |
| DAC0_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500-500 | D/A 0 calibrated offset. |
| DAC1_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 1 calibrated offset. |
| DAC2_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 2 calibrated offset. |
| DAC3_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500-500 | D/A 3 calibrated offset. |
| DA_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | Offset added to D/A outputs. |
| LAMP_CAL | mV | 3500 | 1000–5000 | UV lamp output at last lamp calibration. |
| LAMP_GAIN | | 1 | 0.5–1.5 | UV lamp compensation attenuation factor. |
| DARK_FREQ | Minutes | 30 | 0–1440 (0 disables dark calibration) | Dark calibration frequency. |
| DARK_DWELL | Seconds | 10 | 1–60 | Dwell time after closing or opening dark shutter. |
| DARK_SAMP | Samples | 5 | 1–10 | Number of dark samples to average. |
| DARK_FSIZE | Samples | 2 | 1–100 | Dark offset moving average filter size. |
| DARK_LIMIT | mV | 200 | 0–1000 | Maximum dark offset allowed. |
| SPAN_VALUE | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target SO_2 concentration during span calibration of range 1. |

| SPAN_VALUE2 ³ | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target SO ₂ concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|------------|---|
| IZS_LOW_PCT ² | % | 25 | 1-100 | Percent of SPAN_VALUE during low span calibration. |
| USER_UNITS | | 0 | 0–3 | Concentration units for user interface. 0 = PPB 1 = PPM $2 = g/m^{-3}$ $3 = mg/m^{3}$ |
| DIL_ENABLE | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables dilution factor; OFF disables it. |
| DIL_FACTOR | — | 1 | 0.1–1000 | Dilution factor applied to concentration. |
| SO2_SLOPE | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | Slope for range 1. |
| SO2_SLOPE2 ³ | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | Slope for range 2. |
| SO2 OFFSET | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | Offset for range 1. |
| SO2 OFFSET2 ³ | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | Offset for range 2. |
| SFLOW SET | cc/m | 700 | 0-1200 | Nominal sample flow set |
| | | (warning limits: 350– 1200) | | point and warning limits. |
| BOX_SET | °C | 30 (warning limits: 8–50) | 5-60 | Nominal box temperature and warning limits. |
| PMT_SET | °C | 7 (warning limits: 2–12) | 0-40 | PMT temperature set point and warning limits. |
| TEMPCO_GAIN | — | 0.15 | 0–10 | Temperature coefficient attenuation factor. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1–300 | Stability measurement sampling frequency. |
| TEST_CHN_ID | | 0 | 0–11 | Diagnostic analog output ID. 0 = disabled 1 = PMT reading 2 = UV lamp reading 3 = sample pressure 4 = sample flow 5 = reaction cell temperature 6 = box temperature 7 = IZS temperature |

| | | | | 8 = PMT temperature | | |
|---|----------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | 9 = DCPS | | |
| | | | | 10 = HVPS | | |
| | | | | 11 = DAS concentration | | |
| PASS_ENABLE | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; | | |
| | | | | OFF disables them. | | |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 0 | 0–9999 | Unique ID number for | | |
| | | | (0–999 in | instrument. | | |
| | | | Hessen | | | |
| | | | option) | | | |
| LANGUAGE_ID ⁴ | ID | 100 | 100, 110 | Language for user | | |
| | | | | interface. | | |
| | | | | 100 = English | | |
| | | | | 110 = German | | |
| BAUD_RATE | Baud | 2400 | 300, 1200, | RS-232 interface baud rate. | | |
| | | | 2400 | | | |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. | | |
| ¹ Present only if multi-sequence IZS option is <i>not</i> installed. | | | | | | |
| ² Present/used only if multi-s | equence IZS of | otion is installed | 1. | | | |
| 3 ** 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | |

³ Used only in multi-range modes.
⁴ Present only if multiple language option is installed.

Model 101A/102A Setup Variables

| 101A/102A Setup Variables | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description |
| | Units | Value | Range | |
| | "Eas | sy" Setup Vari | ables | - |
| TPC_ENABLE | _ | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ pressure compensation; OFF disables it. |
| RCELL_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | Reaction cell temperature set point and warning limits. |
| IZS_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | IZS temperature set point and warning limits. |
| FAULT_TIME | Seconds | 0 | 0-300 (0 = don't timeout) | Fault LED timeout. |
| RS232_MODE | _ | 8 | 0–32767 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | | | 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate |
|-------------|----------|---------------|-----------|---|
| | | | | protocol |
| | | | | 32 = enable multidrop |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed adjustment. |
| MEAS_MODE | — | 401 | 400, 401, | Gas measure mode. |
| | | | 402, 403 | $400 = \text{measure SO}_2 \text{ only}$ |
| | | | | 401 = measure both gases, |
| | | | | calibrate on SO ₂ |
| | | | | $402 = \text{measure H}_2\text{S}/\text{TRS}$ |
| | | | | only |
| | | | | 403 = measure both gases, |
| | | | | calibrate on H_2S/TRS |
| | "Ha | rd" Setup Var | iables | 1 |
| MEAS_PERIOD | Minutes | 10 | 1-60 | Length of time to sample each gas (dual gas modes only). |
| MEAS DELAY | Minutes | 3 | 0-20 | How long to defer sampling |
| _ | | | | after switching valve (dual gas modes only). |
| TIME_ZERO | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic zero |
| | | | (1-60 in | calibration. |
| | | | multi- | |
| | | | sequence | |
| | | | option) | |
| TIME_SPAN | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic span |
| | | | (1–60 in | calibration. |
| | | | multi- | |
| | | | sequence | |
| | | | option) | |
| TIME_HOLD | Minutes | 15 | 1-20 | Duration of calibration |
| | | | (1–60 in | hold-off. |
| | | | multi- | |
| | | | sequence | |
| | | | option) | |
| DYN_ZERO | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic zero calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic span calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |

| AUTO_CAL_EN ³ | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic calibration; OFF disables it. |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|---|
| AUTO_TIME ³ | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Time of day for automatic calibration. |
| AUTO_SHIFT ³ | Minutes | 0 | -60–60 | Added to AUTO_TIME each day. |
| ASEQ_MODE1 ⁴ | | 0 | 0–7 | Calibration mode for sequence 1. 0 = disabled 1 = zero 2 = zero-low span 3 = zero-high span 4 = zero-low span-high span 5 = low span 6 = high span 7 = low span-high span |
| ASEQ_TIMER1 ⁴ | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 1; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_DATE1 ⁴ | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME1 ⁴ | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS1 ⁴ | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME1 ⁴ | HHMM | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_MODE2 ⁴ | — | 0 | 0–7 | Calibration mode for sequence 2. (Same as ASEQ_MODE1.) |
| ASEQ_TIMER2 ⁴ | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 2; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_DATE2 ⁴ | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME2 ⁴ | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS2 ⁴ | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME2 ⁴ | HHMM | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 2 timer. |

| ASEQ_MODE3 ⁴ | | 0 | 0–7 | Calibration mode for sequence 3. (Same as ASEQ_MODE1.) |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|--|
| ASEQ_TIMER3 ⁴ | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 3; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_DATE3 ⁴ | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME3 ⁴ | ННММ | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS3 ⁴ | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME3 ⁴ | ННММ | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 3 timer. |
| REPORT_FREQ | Minutes | 60 | 1-1440 | DAS reporting period. |
| ZS_MODE | | 0 | 0–2 | Zero/span options. 0 = no valves or IZS 1 = zero/span valves only 2 = zero/span valves and IZS |
| RANGE_MODE | | 0 | 0–2 | Range control mode. 0 = single 1 = independent 2 = auto |
| PHYS_RANGE0 | PPM | 2 | 0.1-2500 | Low pre-amp range. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 20 | 0.1-2500 | High pre-amp range. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 500 | 1–50000 | D/A concentration range 1 or range for SO ₂ . |
| CONC_RANGE2 ⁵ | Conc. | 500 | 1–50000 | D/A concentration range 2 or range for H_2S/TRS . |
| DA_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | Offset added to D/A outputs. |
| USER_UNITS | | 0 | 0–3 | Concentration units for user interface. 0 = PPB 1 = PPM $2 = g/m^{-3}$ $3 = mg/m^{3}$ |
| DIL_ENABLE | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables dilution factor; OFF disables it. |
| DIL_FACTOR | | 1 | 0.1–1000 | Dilution factor applied to concentration. |
| IZS_LOW_PCT ⁴ | % | 25 | 1-100 | Percent of SO2_SPAN1 during low span calibration. |

| SO2_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target SO ₂ concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
|--|---------|------|---|---|
| SO2_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target SO ₂ concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| SO2_SLOPE1 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | SO_2 slope for range 1. |
| SO2_SLOPE2 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | SO_2 slope for range 2. |
| SO2_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | SO ₂ offset for range 1. |
| SO2_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | SO ₂ offset for range 2. |
| H2S_SPAN1 ¹ or TRS_SPAN1 ² | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target H ₂ S/TRS concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| H2S_SPAN2 ¹ or TRS_SPAN2 ² | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target H ₂ S/TRS concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| $\frac{\text{H2S_SLOPE1}^{1} \text{ or }}{\text{TRS_SLOPE1}^{2}}$ | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | H ₂ S/TRS slope for range 1. |
| H2S_SLOPE2 ¹ or TRS_SLOPE2 ² | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | H ₂ S/TRS slope for range 2. |
| H2S_OFFSET1 ¹ or TRS_OFFSET1 ² | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | H ₂ S/TRS offset for range 1. |
| $\begin{array}{c} H2S_OFFSET2^1 \text{ or} \\ TRS_OFFSET2^2 \end{array}$ | mV | 0 | -1500–1500 | H ₂ S/TRS offset for range 2. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 240 | 1–480 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPB | 20 | 0–1000 | Absolute change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | % | 5 | 0–100 | Percent change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 20 | 1–100 | Moving average filter size in adaptive mode. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 180 | 0–300 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode. |
| LAMP_CAL | mV | 3500 | 1000–5000 | UV lamp output at last lamp calibration. |
| LAMP_GAIN | | 1 | 0.5–1.5 | UV lamp compensation attenuation factor. |
| DARK_FREQ | Minutes | 30 | 0–1440 (0 disables dark calibration) | Dark calibration frequency. |
| DANK_DWELL | Seconds | 10 | 1-00 | Dwen time after closing or |

| | | | | opening dark shutter. |
|--------------------------|---------|--|--------|---|
| DARK SAMP | Samples | 5 | 1–10 | Number of dark samples to |
| _ | 1 | | | average. |
| DARK_FSIZE | Samples | 2 | 1–100 | Dark offset moving average filter size. |
| DARK_LIMIT | mV | 200 | 0–1000 | Maximum dark offset allowed. |
| SFLOW_SET | cc/m | 700 (warning limits: 350– 1200) | 0–1200 | Nominal sample flow set point and warning limits. |
| CONV_SET ¹ | °C | 315 (warning limits: 310– 320) | 0–350 | Converter temperature set point and warning limits. |
| BOX_SET | °C | 30 (warning limits: 8–50) | 5-60 | Nominal box temperature and warning limits. |
| PMT_SET | °C | 7 (warning limits: 2–12) | 0-40 | PMT temperature set point and warning limits. |
| TEMPCO_GAIN | _ | 0.15 | 0–10 | Temperature coefficient attenuation factor. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1–300 | Stability measurement sampling frequency. |
| TEST_CHN_ID ¹ | | 0 | 0–12 | Diagnostic analog output ID. 0 = disabled 1 = PMT reading 2 = UV lamp reading 3 = sample pressure 4 = sample flow 5 = reaction cell temperature 6 = box temperature 7 = IZS temperature 8 = PMT temperature 9 = converter temperature 10 = DCPS 11 = HVPS 12 = DAS concentration |
| TEST_CHN_ID ² | | 0 | 0–11 | Diagnostic analog output ID. 0 = disabled 1 = PMT reading |

| | | | | 2 = UV lamp reading |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | 3 = sample pressure |
| | | | | 4 = sample flow |
| | | | | 5 = reaction cell |
| | | | | temperature |
| | | | | 6 = box temperature |
| | | | | 7 = IZS temperature |
| | | | | 8 = PMT temperature |
| | | | | 9 = DCPS |
| | | | | 10 = HVPS |
| | | | | 11 = DAS concentration |
| PASS_ENABLE | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; |
| | | | | OFF disables them. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 0 | 0–9999 | Unique ID number for |
| | | | (0–999 in | instrument. |
| | | | Hessen | |
| | | | option) | |
| SO2 GAS ID ⁶ | ID | 100 | 0-999 | Unique ID number for SO ₂ |
| | | | | gas. |
| H2S_GAS_ID ^{1,6} or | ID | 101 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for |
| TRS_GAS_ID ^{2,6} | | | | H_2S/TRS gas. |
| BAUD_RATE | Baud | 2400 | 300, 1200, | RS-232 interface baud rate. |
| | | | 2400 | |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| ¹ M101A | | | | |

² M102A

³ Present only if multi-sequence IZS option is *not* installed.
⁴ Present/used only if multi-sequence IZS option is installed.
⁵ Used only in multi-range modes.

⁶ Present only if Hessen network option is installed.

Model 200A Setup Variables

| M200A Setup Variables | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description |
| | Units | Value | Range | |
| | "Eas | y" Setup Vari | ables | |
| TPC_ENABLE | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ |
| | | | | pressure compensation; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| SFLOW_SET | cc/m | 500 | 0–1000 | Nominal sample flow set |
| | | (warning | | point and warning limits. |
| | | limits: 350- | | |
| | | 900) | | |
| OFLOW_SET | cc/m | 80 | 0–500 | Nominal ozone flow set |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | (warning limits: 50– 150) | | point and warning limits. |
|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| IZS_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | IZS temperature set point and warning limits. |
| RS232_MODE | | 8 | 0–32767 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed adjustment. |
| CAL_ON_NO2 | | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables span calibration on pure NO ₂ ; OFF disables it. |
| | "Har | d" Setup Vari | ables | |
| ZS_MODE | | 0 | 0–2 | Zero/span options. 0 = no valves or IZS 1 = zero/span valves only 2 = zero/span valves and IZS |
| TIME_ZERO | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic zero calibration. |
| TIME_SPAN | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic span calibration. |
| TIME_HOLD | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of calibration hold off. |
| DYN_ZERO | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic zero calibration; OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic span calibration; OFF disables it. |
| AUTO_CAL_EN | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic calibration; OFF disables it. |
| AUTO_TIME | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Time of day for automatic calibration. |

RS-232 Interface Documentation

| AUTO_SHIFT | Minutes | 0 | -60–60 | Added to AUTO_TIME each day. |
|-------------|---------|-----|---|--|
| REPORT FREQ | Minutes | 60 | 1-1440 | DAS reporting period. |
| TIME_BASE | | 5 | 0–7 | Conversion time base for PMT detector. 0 = 33 ms. 1 = 66 ms. 2 = 133 ms. 3 = 266 ms. 4 = 533 ms. 5 = 1 second 6 = 2 seconds 7 = 4 seconds |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 42 | 1-80 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it. |
| FILT_DELTA1 | РРВ | 50 | 5-100 | Absolute change to omit readings. |
| FILT_PCT1 | % | 10 | 5-50 | Percent change to omit readings. |
| FILT_DELTA2 | РРВ | 30 | 5-100 | Absolute change to shorten filter. |
| FILT_PCT2 | % | 6 | 5-50 | Percent change to shorten filter. |
| FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 6 | 1–30 | Moving average filter size in adaptive mode. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 120 | 0–200 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode. |
| PC_GAIN | _ | 1 | 0–10 | Pressure compensation attenuation factor. |
| CE_FACTOR | | 1 | 0.96–1.02 (0.8–1.1 in NH ₃ option) | Moly converter efficiency factor. |
| NO2_PERMTB | _ | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables span calibration using NO ₂ permeation tube; OFF disables it. |
| RANGE_MODE | | 0 | 0-2 | Range control mode. 0 = single 1 = auto 2 = independent |
| PHYS_RANGE0 | PPM | 2 | 0.1–2500 | Low pre-amp range. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 20 | 0.1-2500 | High pre-amp range. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 500 | 1–50000 | D/A concentration range 1 or range for NO_X . |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| CONC_RANGE2 ³ | Conc. | 500 | 1–50000 | D/A concentration range 2 or range for NO. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| CONC_RANGE3 ³ | Conc. | 500 | 1–50000 | D/A concentration range for NO_2 . |
| DA_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500-500 | Offset added to D/A outputs. |
| DAC0_GAIN | | 1 | 0.8-1.2 | D/A 0 calibrated gain. |
| DAC1_GAIN | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 1 calibrated gain. |
| DAC2_GAIN | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 2 calibrated gain. |
| DAC3_GAIN | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 3 calibrated gain. |
| DAC0_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 0 calibrated offset. |
| DAC1_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 1 calibrated offset. |
| DAC2_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 2 calibrated offset. |
| DAC3_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 3 calibrated offset. |
| NOX_DWELL | Tenths of a second | 25 (65 in NH ₃ option) | 0–300 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO _X position. |
| NOX_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO_X mode. |
| NO_DWELL | Tenths of a second | 15 (30 in NH ₃ option) | 0–300 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO position. |
| NO_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO mode. |
| AZERO_FREQ | Valve cycles | 6 | 0–30 (0 disables auto-zero) | Auto-zero frequency. |
| AZERO_DWELL | Seconds | 4 | 0–10 | Dwell time after initiating auto-zero. |
| AZERO_SAMP | Samples | 2 | 1–10 | Number of auto-zero samples to average. |
| AZERO_FSIZE | Samples | 15 | 1–100 | Auto-zero offset moving average filter size. |
| AZERO_LIMIT | mV | 200 | 0–1000 | Maximum auto-zero offset allowed. |
| NOX_SPAN | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target NO _x concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| NO_SPAN | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target NO concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| NO2_SPAN | Conc. | 400 | 1-50000 | Target NO ₂ concentration during converter efficiency calibration. |

| USER_UNITS | | 0 | 0–3 | Concentration units for user interface. 0 = PPB 1 = PPM $2 = g/m^{-3}$ $3 = mg/m^{3}$ |
|-------------------------|--------|---|--|--|
| DIL_ENABLE | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables dilution factor; OFF disables it. |
| DIL_FACTOR | — | 1 | 0.1–1000 | Dilution factor applied to concentration. |
| NOX_SLOPE | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO _X slope for range 1. |
| NOX_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | NO _X offset for range 1. |
| NO_SLOPE | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO slope for range 1. |
| NO_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | NO offset for range 1. |
| RCELL_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | Reaction cell temperature set point and warning limits. |
| BOX_SET | °C | 30 (warning limits: 5–48) | 0–70 | Nominal box temperature and warning limits. |
| PMT_SET | °C | 7 (warning limits: 5–12) | 0-40 | PMT temperature set point and warning limits. |
| MOLY_SET ¹ | °C | 315 (warning limits: 305– 325) | 0–350 | Moly converter temperature set point and warning limits. |
| CONV_SET ² | °C | 1000 (warning limits: 950– 1050) | 0–1100 | High temperature converter set point and warning limits. |
| PASS_ENABLE | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; OFF disables them. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 200 | 0–9999 (0–999 in Hessen option) | Unique ID number for instrument. |
| NOX_GAS_ID ⁵ | ID | 200 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO _X gas. |
| NO_GAS_ID ⁵ | ID | 201 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO gas. |
| NO2_GAS_ID ⁵ | ID | 202 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO ₂ gas. |

| BAUD_RATE | Baud | 2400 | 300, 1200, | RS-232 interface baud rate. | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | 2400 | | |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. | |
| STABIL_GAS | | 500 | 500, 501, | Selects gas for stability | |
| | | | 502 | measurement. | |
| | | | | 500 = NOX | |
| | | | | 501 = NO | |
| | | | | 502 = NO2 | |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1-300 | Stability measurement | |
| | | | | sampling frequency. | |
| ¹ Present only if high-temperature converter option is <i>not</i> installed. | | | | | |
| ² Present/used only if high-te | emperature conv | verter option is | installed. | | |

³ Used only in multi-range modes.
 ⁴ Present/used only if high-temperature converter option is installed.
 ⁵ Present only if Hessen network option is installed.

Model 300 Setup Variables

| M300 Setup Variables | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric Units | Default Value | Value Range | Description |
| TIME_ZERO | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic zero calibration. |
| TIME_SPAN | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic span calibration. |
| TIME_HOLD | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of calibration hold off. |
| DYN_ZERO | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic zero calibration; OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic span calibration; OFF disables it. |
| AUTO_CAL_EN | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic calibration; OFF disables it. |
| AUTO_TIME | ННММ | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Time of day for automatic calibration. |
| AUTO_SHIFT | Minutes | 0 | -60–60 | Added to AUTO_TIME each day. |
| REPORT_FREQ | Minutes | 60 | 1-1440 | DAS reporting period. |
| TIME_BASE | | 0 | 0-7 | Conversion time base for PMT detector. 0 = 33 ms. 1 = 66 ms. 2 = 133 ms. |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | | | 3 = 266 ms. |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| | | | | 4 = 533 ms. |
| | | | | 5 = 1 second |
| | | | | 6 = 2 seconds |
| | | | | 7 = 4 seconds |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 750 | 1–750 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPM | 4 | 1-1000 | Absolute change to trigger |
| | | | | adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | % | 10 | 1-100 | Percent change to trigger |
| | | | | adaptive filter. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0–60 | Delay before leaving |
| | | | | adaptive filter mode. |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| IZS_AVAIL | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables IZS; OFF |
| | | | | disables it. |
| USER_UNITS | | 1 | 0–3 | Concentration units for |
| | | | | user interface. |
| | | | | 0 = PPB |
| | | | | 1 = PPM |
| | | | | $2 = g/m^{-3}$ |
| | | | | $3 = mg/m^3$ |
| CO_DWELL | Tenths of a | 1 | 0–300 | Dwell time between each |
| | an and | | | sample |
| | second | | | sampie. |
| CO_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to |
| CO_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to average each cycle. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN | Samples Conc. | 1 40 | 1–30 1–10000 | Number of samples toaverage each cycle.Target CO concentration |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN | Samples Conc. | 1 40 | 1–30 1–10000 | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 | 1–30 1–10000 -1–2 | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 | 1-30 1-10000 -1-2 -0.2-0.2 | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 | Samples Conc | 1 40 1 0 700 | 1-30 1-10000 -1-2 -0.2-0.2 100-2000 | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in | 1-30 1-10000 -1-2 -0.2-0.2 100-2000 (100- | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO calculations. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. | 1–30 1–10000 -1–2 -0.2–0.2 100–2000 (100– 100000 in | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO calculations. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) | 1–30 1–10000 -1–2 -0.2–0.2 100–2000 (100– 100000 in high conc. | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO calculations. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) | 1–30 1–10000 -1–2 -0.2–0.2 100–2000 (100– 100000 in high conc. option) | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO calculations. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 CO_CONST2 | Samples Conc | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) 0.13 | 1–30 1–10000 -1–2 -0.2–0.2 100–2000 (100– 100000 in high conc. option) 0–0.2 | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO calculations.Constant used in CO |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 CO_CONST2 | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) 0.13 (0.2050 in | 1–30 1–10000 -1–2 -0.2–0.2 100–2000 (100– 100000 in high conc. option) 0–0.2 (0–1 in high | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO calculations.Constant used in CO calculations. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 CO_CONST2 | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) 0.13 (0.2050 in high conc. | 1-30 1-10000 -1-2 -0.2-0.2 100-2000 (100- 100000 in high conc. option) 0-0.2 (0-1 in high conc. | Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO calculations.Constant used in CO calculations. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 CO_CONST2 | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) 0.13 (0.2050 in high conc. option) | 1-30 1-10000 -1-2 -0.2-0.2 100-2000 (100- 100000 in high conc. option) 0-0.2 (0-1 in high conc. option) | Number of samples to average each cycle. Target CO concentration during span calibration. CO slope. CO offset. Constant used in CO calculations. Constant used in CO calculations. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 CO_CONST2 DARK_REF_MV | Second Samples Conc. — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) 0.13 (0.2050 in high conc. option) 0 | 1–30 1–10000 -1–2 -0.2–0.2 100–2000 (100– 100000 in high conc. option) 0–0.2 (0–1 in high conc. option) -1000–1000 | Number of samples to average each cycle. Target CO concentration during span calibration. CO slope. CO offset. Constant used in CO calculations. Constant used in CO calculations. Dark offset for reference |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 CO_CONST2 DARK_REF_MV | Samples Conc. | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) 0.13 (0.2050 in high conc. option) 0 | 1-30 1-10000 -1-2 -0.2-0.2 100-2000 (100- 100000 in high conc. option) 0-0.2 (0-1 in high conc. option) -1000-1000 | Number of samples to average each cycle. Target CO concentration during span calibration. CO slope. CO offset. Constant used in CO calculations. Constant used in CO calculations. Dark offset for reference readings. |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 CO_CONST2 DARK_REF_MV DARK_MES_MV | Second Samples Conc. — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) 0.13 (0.2050 in high conc. option) 0 0 | 1–30 1–10000 -1–2 -0.2–0.2 100–2000 (100– 100000 in high conc. option) 0–0.2 (0–1 in high conc. option) -1000–1000 -1000–1000 | Sample.Number of samples to average each cycle.Target CO concentration during span calibration.CO slope.CO offset.Constant used in CO calculations.Constant used in CO calculations.Dark offset for reference readings.Dark offset for measure |
| CO_SAMPLE CO_SPAN CO_SLOPE CO_OFFSET CO_CONST1 CO_CONST2 DARK_REF_MV DARK_MES_MV | Second Samples Conc. — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | 1 40 1 0 700 (55000 in high conc. option) 0.13 (0.2050 in high conc. option) 0 0 0 | 1-30 1-10000 -1-2 -0.2-0.2 100-2000 (100- 100000 in high conc. option) 0-0.2 (0-1 in high conc. option) -1000-1000 -1000-1000 | Number of samples to average each cycle. Target CO concentration during span calibration. CO slope. CO offset. Constant used in CO calculations. Constant used in CO calculations. Dark offset for reference readings. Dark offset for measure readings. |

| DAC1_GAIN | _ | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 1 calibrated gain. |
|-------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| DAC2_GAIN | _ | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 2 calibrated gain. |
| DAC3_GAIN | _ | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | D/A 3 calibrated gain. |
| DAC0_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 0 calibrated offset. |
| DAC1_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 1 calibrated offset. |
| DAC2_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 2 calibrated offset. |
| DAC3_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | D/A 3 calibrated offset. |
| DA_RANGE | Conc. | 50 | 1-10000 | D/A concentration range. |
| DA_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | Offset added to D/A outputs. |
| BENCH_SET | °C | 48 (warning limits: 43– 53) | 0–100 | Optical bench temperature set point and warning limits. |
| WHEEL_SET | °C | 68 | 0–100 | Wheel temperature set |
| | | (warning limits: 63– 73) | | point and warning limits. |
| TEST_CHN_ID | | 0 | 0–10 | Diagnostic analog output ID. 0 = disabled 1 = CO measure reading 2 = CO reference reading 3 = sample pressure 4 = sample flow 5 = sample temperature 6 = bench temperature 7 = wheel temperature 8 = box temperature 9 = DCPS 10 = DAS concentration |
| FAULT_TIME | Seconds | 0 | 0-300 (0 = don't timeout) | Fault LED timeout. |
| PASS_ENABLE | — | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; OFF disables them. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 0 | 0–9999 (0–999 in Hessen option) | Unique ID number for instrument. |
| BAUD_RATE | Baud | 2400 | 300, 1200, 2400 | RS-232 interface baud rate. |

| RS232_MODE | | 0 | 0-32767 | RS-232 mode flags. Add |
|-------------|----------|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| | | | | values to combine flags. |
| | | | | 1 = quiet mode |
| | | | | 2 = computer mode |
| | | | | 4 = enable security |
| | | | | 8 = enable native protocol |
| | | | | 16 = enable alternate |
| | | | | protocol |
| | | | | 32 = enable multidrop |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed |
| | | | | adjustment. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1-300 | Stability measurement |
| | | | | sampling frequency. |

Model 400 Setup Variables

| M400 Setup Variables | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description |
| TIME_ZERO | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic zero calibration. |
| TIME_SPAN | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic span calibration. |
| TIME_HOLD | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of calibration hold off. |
| DYN_ZERO | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic zero calibration; OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic span calibration; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_MODE1 | | 0 | 0–7 | Calibration mode for sequence 1. 0 = disabled 1 = zero 2 = zero-low span 3 = zero-high span 4 = zero-low span-high span 5 = low span 6 = high span 7 = low span-high span |

| ASEQ_TIMER1 | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 1; OFF disables it. |
|-------------|---------|--------|-------------------|---|
| ASEQ_DATE1 | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME1 | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS1 | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME1 | HHMM | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 1 timer. |
| ASEQ_MODE2 | _ | 0 | 0–7 | Calibration mode for sequence 2. (Same as ASEQ_MODE1.) |
| ASEQ_TIMER2 | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 2; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_DATE2 | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME2 | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS2 | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME2 | HHMM | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 2 timer. |
| ASEQ_MODE3 | | 0 | 0–7 | Calibration mode for sequence 3. (Same as ASEQ_MODE1.) |
| ASEQ_TIMER3 | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic timer for sequence 3; OFF disables it. |
| ASEQ_DATE3 | MMDDYY | 010100 | 010100– 123199 | Starting date for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_TIME3 | HHMM | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Starting time for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_DAYS3 | Days | 1 | 0–366 | Delta days for sequence 3 timer. |
| ASEQ_DTIME3 | HHMM | 0000 | 0000–2359 | Delta hours and minutes for sequence 3 timer. |
| REPORT_FREQ | Minutes | 60 | 1-1440 | DAS reporting period. |

| TIME_BASE | | 5 | 0-7 | Conversion time base for PMT detector. 0 = 33 ms. 1 = 66 ms. 2 = 133 ms. 3 = 266 ms. 4 = 533 ms. 5 = 1 second 6 = 2 seconds 7 = 4 seconds |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----------|--|
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 32 | 1-100 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPB | 20 | 0.01–1000 | Absolute change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | % | 5 | 1–100 | Percent change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0–60 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode. |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it. |
| ZS_MODE | | 0 | 0–3 | Zero/span options. 0 = no valves or IZS 1 = zero/span valves only 2 = zero/span valves and IZS 3 = zero/span valves and IZS and reference detector |
| IZS_FEEDBK | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables IZS feedback control; OFF disables it. |
| IZS_SETPT | PPB | 400 | 0–1500 | Target O ₃ concentration for IZS. |
| IZS_LOW_PCT | % | 25 | 1–100 | Percent of IZS_SETPT during low span calibration. |
| IZS_DEF_PCT | % | 100 | 1–100 | Percent of IZS_SETPT when sampling normally. |
| USER_UNITS | | 0 | 0-3 | Concentration units for user interface. 0 = PPB 1 = PPM $2 = g/m^{-3}$ $3 = mg/m^{3}$ |
| UGM_PER_PPB | g/PPB | 2.142 | 0.1–10 | Unit conversion factor. |
| O3_DWELL | Seconds | 2 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching measure/reference valve. |

| O3_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in each valve mode. |
|-------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| O3_SPAN | Conc. | 400 | 50-10000 | Target O_3 concentration during span calibration. |
| O3_SLOPE | _ | 1 | 0.85–1.15 (0.5–1.5 in Hessen option) | O ₃ slope. |
| O3_OFFSET | PPB | 0 | -1000–1000 | O_3 offset. |
| DARK_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -1000–1000 | Dark offset for measure/reference readings. |
| LO_CONC_LIM | Conc. | 0.1 | 0.01–1000 | O_3 concentration low alarm limit. |
| HI_CONC_LIM | Conc. | 0.3 | 0.01–1000 | O ₃ concentration high alarm limit. |
| DA_RANGE | Conc. | 500 | 100-20000 | D/A concentration range. |
| DA_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | Offset added to D/A outputs. |
| ALAMP_SET | °C | 52 (warning limits: 51– 61) | 1–100 | Photometer lamp temperature set point and warning limits. |
| IZSLAMP_SET | °C | 48 (warning limits: 43– 53) | 1–100 | IZS lamp temperature set point and warning limits. |
| TEST_CHN_ID | | 0 | 0-11 | Diagnostic analog output ID. 0 = disabled 1 = measure reading 2 = reference reading $3 = O_3$ generator reference detector reading 4 = sample pressure 5 = sample flow 6 = sample temperature 7 = photometer lamp temperature $8 = O_3$ generator lamp temperature 9 = box temperature 10 = DCPS 11 = DAS concentration |

| FAULT_TIME | Seconds | 0 | 0-300 (0 = don't timeout) | Fault LED timeout. |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|
| PASS_ENABLE | — | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; OFF disables them. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 0 | 0–9999 (0–999 in Hessen option) | Unique ID number for instrument. |
| BAUD_RATE | Baud | 2400 | 300, 1200, 2400 | RS-232 interface baud rate. |
| RS232_MODE | | 0 | 0–32767 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop |
| RS232_PASS | Password Sec /Day | 940331 | 0-999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| | See./Day | | | adjustment. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1–300 | Stability measurement sampling frequency. |

Model 401 Setup Variables

| M401 Setup Variables | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric Units | Default Value | Value Range | Description | |
| TIME_ZERO | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic zero calibration. | |
| TIME_SPAN | Minutes | 15 | 1–20 | Duration of automatic span calibration. | |
| AUTO_CAL_MD | | 0 | 0–3 | Automatic calibration mode. 0 = disabled 1 = zero-100% span 2 = zero-25%-100% span 3 = zero-20%-40%-60%- 80%-100% span | |
| AUTO_TIME | ННММ | 2330 | 0000–2359 | Time of day for automatic calibration. | |

| AUTO_SHIFT | Minutes | 0 | -60–60 | Added to AUTO_TIME each day. |
|-------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| REPORT_FREQ | Minutes | 60 | 1-1440 | DAS reporting period. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 32 | 1-100 | Moving average filter size. |
| O3_GEN_MODE | _ | 0 | 0–2 | O_3 generator mode. 0 = constant output 1 = reference feedback control 2 = bench feedback control |
| O3_GEN_SET | PPB | 400 | 0–1500 | Target O_3 generator concentration. |
| USER_UNITS | | 0 | 0–3 | Concentration units for user interface. 0 = PPB 1 = PPM $2 = g/m^{-3}$ $3 = mg/m^{3}$ |
| O3_DWELL | Seconds | 2 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching measure/reference valve. |
| O3_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in each valve mode. |
| O3_SLOPE | | 1 | 0.85-1.15 | O ₃ slope. |
| O3_OFFSET | PPB | 0 | -1000–1000 | O ₃ offset. |
| DARK_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -1000–1000 | Dark offset for measure/reference readings. |
| DA_RANGE | Conc. | 500 | 100-20000 | D/A concentration range. |
| DA_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -500–500 | Offset added to D/A outputs. |
| ALAMP_SET | °C | 52 (warning limits: 51– 61) | 1-100 | Photometer lamp temperature set point and warning limits. |
| O3LAMP_SET | °C | 48 (warning limits: 43– 53) | 1–100 | IZS lamp temperature set point and warning limits. |

| TEST_CHN_ID | | 0 | 0–13 | Diagnostic analog output ID. 0 = disabled 1 = measure reading 2 = reference reading $3 = O_3$ generator reference detector reading 4 = sample pressure 5 = sample flow 6 = sample temperature 7 = photometer lamp temperature $8 = O_3$ regulator pressure $9 = O_3$ flow $10 = O_3$ generator lamp temperature 11 = box temperature 12 = DCPS 13 = DAS concentration |
|-------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|---|
| FAULT_TIME | Seconds | 0 | 0-300 $(0 = don't$ timeout) | Fault LED timeout. |
| PASS_ENABLE | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; OFF disables them. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 0 | 0–9999 | Unique ID number for instrument. |
| BAUD_RATE | Baud | 2400 | 300, 1200, 2400 | RS-232 interface baud rate. |
| RS232_MODE | | 0 | 0-32767 | RS- $\overline{232}$ mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0-999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed adjustment. |
| AUTO_CAL_EN | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables automatic calibration; OFF disables it. |

AMX Setup Variables

| M100A-AMX Setup Variables | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric Units | Default Value | Value Range | Description | | |
| | "Eas | sy" Setup Var | iables | | | |
| DAS_HOLD_OFF | Minutes | 15 | 0.5–20 | Duration of DAS hold off period. | | |
| TPC_ENABLE | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ pressure compensation; OFF disables it. | | |
| RCELL_SET | °C | 50 (warning 45–55) | 30–70 | Reaction cell temperature set point and warning limits. | | |
| IZS_SET ¹ | °C | 50 (warning 45–55) | 30–70 | IZS temperature set point and warning limits. | | |
| DYN_ZERO | | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables remote dynamic zero calibration; OFF disables it. | | |
| DYN_SPAN | | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables remote dynamic span calibration; OFF disables it. | | |
| RS232_MODE | | 8 (19 in Hessen option) | 0–65535 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop | | |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed adjustment. | | |
| "Hard" Setup Variables | | | | | | |
| TIME_BASE | | 33 MS | 33 MS, 66 MS, 133 MS, 266 MS, 533 MS, 1 SEC, 2 SEC, 4 SEC | Conversion time base for PMT and UV detector channels. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. | | |

Model 100A-AMX Setup Variables

Appendix F — Setup Variables
| DWELL_TIME | Seconds | 1 | 0.1–10 | Dwell time before taking each sample. |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------|---|--|
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 240 (M100AH: 30) | 1–480 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 20 (M100AH: 6) | 1–100 | PMT moving average filter size in adaptive mode. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPM | 0.02 (M100AH: 10) | 0.001–0.1 (M100AH: 1–100) | Absolute change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | % | 5 | 1–100 | Percent change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 180 | 0–300 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode. |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it. |
| DIL_FACTOR | | 1 | 0.1-1000 | Dilution factor. |
| USER_UNITS | | PPB (M100AH: PPM) | PPB, PPM, UGM, MGM (M100AH: PPM, MGM) | Concentration units for user interface. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| LAMP_CAL | mV | 3500 | 1000-5000 | Last calibrated UV lamp reading. |
| LAMP_GAIN | | 1 | 0.5–1.5 | UV lamp compensation attenuation factor. |
| TEMPCO_GAIN | | 0 | 0–2 | Temperature coefficient attenuation factor for pressure readings. |
| DARK_ENABLE | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables PMT/UV dark calibration; OFF disables it. |
| DARK_FREQ | Minutes | 30 | 0.1–1440 | Dark calibration frequency. |
| DARK_DWELL | Seconds | 10 | 1–60 | Dwell time after closing or opening dark shutter. |
| DARK_SAMPLES | Samples | 5 | 1–10 | Number of dark samples to average. |
| DARK_FSIZE | Samples | 2 | 1-100 | Dark offset moving average filter size. |
| DARK_LIMIT | mV | 200 (M100AH: 400) | 0-1000 | Maximum dark offset allowed. |

| SO2_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 (M100AH: 4000) | 0.1–50000 | Target SO ₂ concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| SO2_SLOPE1 | PPB/mV (M100AH: PPM/mV) | 1 | 0.25–4 | SO ₂ slope for range 1. |
| SO2_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | SO ₂ offset for range 1. |
| SO2_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 (M100AH: 4000) | 0.1–50000 | Target SO ₂ concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| SO2_SLOPE2 | PPB/mV (M100AH: PPM/mV) | 1 | 0.25–4 | SO ₂ slope for range 2. |
| SO2_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | SO ₂ offset for range 2. |
| RANGE_MODE | | SNGL | SNGL, DUAL, AUTO | Range control mode. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 2 (M100AH: 500) | 0.1–2500 (M100AH: 5–5000) | Low pre-amp range. |
| PHYS_RANGE2 | PPM | 20 (M100AH: 5000) | 0.1–2500 (M100AH: 5–5000) | High pre-amp range. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 500 (M100AH: 5000) | 0.1–50000 | D/A concentration range 1. |
| CONC_RANGE2 | Conc. | 500 (M100AH: 5000) | 0.1–50000 | D/A concentration range 2. |
| SFLOW_SET | cc/m | 700 (warning: 350–1200) | 0-1200 | Nominal sample flow set point and warning limits. |
| SAMP_FLOW_SLOPE | | 1 | 0.5–1.5 | Sample flow slope correction factor (adjusted flow = measured flow x slope). |
| BOX_SET | °C | 30 (warning: 8–50) | 5-60 | Box temperature set point and warning limits. |
| PMT_SET | °C | 7 (warning: 2–12) | 0-40 | PMT temperature set point and warning limits. |
| BAUD_RATE | | 19.2 (1200 in Hessen | 300, 1200, 2400, | RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- |

| | | | - | |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | | option) | 4800, | 232 interface. |
| | | | 9600, | |
| | | | 19.2 | |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0-999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 100 | 0–9999 | Unique ID number for |
| | | | (0–999 in | instrument. |
| | | | Hessen | |
| | | | option) | |
| TEST_CHAN_ID | — | NONE | NONE, | Diagnostic analog output |
| | | | PMT | ID. Put value in double |
| | | | READING, | quotes (") when setting |
| | | | UV | from the RS-232 interface. |
| | | | READING, | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | PRESSURE | |
| | | | , SAMPLE | |
| | | | FLOW. | |
| | | | RCELL | |
| | | | TEMP | |
| | | | CHASSIS | |
| | | | TEMP. | |
| | | | $IZS TEMP^1$. | |
| | | | PMT | |
| | | | TEMP. | |
| | | | DCPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE. | |
| | | | HVPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE | |
| PASS ENABLE | | OFF | OFF. ON | ON enables passwords: |
| | | | - , | OFF disables them. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1–300 | Stability measurement |
| | | | | sampling frequency. |
| RCELL_CYCLE | Seconds | 10 | 0.5–30 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | | | control cycle period. |
| RCELL_PROP | — | 0.5 | 0–10 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | | | PID proportional |
| | | | | coefficient. |
| RCELL_INTEG | — | 0.02 | 0–10 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | | | PID integral coefficient. |
| RCELL_DERIV | | 0.1 | 0-10 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | | | PID derivative coefficient. |
| ¹ M100A only. | | | | |

| M101A/M1012A-AMX Setup Variables | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|---|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description |
| | Units | Value | Range | |
| | "Eas | sy" Setup Vari | ables | |
| MEASURE_MODE | — | SO2-H2S ¹ | SO2, | Gas measure mode. Put |
| | | or $a = 2$ | SO2-H2S, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | SO2-TRS | H2S | when setting from the RS- |
| | | | 502 | 232 Interface. |
| | | | SO2-TRS | |
| | | | TRS^2 | |
| DAS_HOLD_OFF | Minutes | 15 | 0.5–20 | Duration of DAS hold off |
| | | | | period. |
| TPC_ENABLE | — | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ |
| | | | | pressure compensation; |
| | 0.0 | 50 | 20.70 | OFF disables it. |
| RCELL_SEI | C | 50 (warning | 30-70 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | (warning) | | limits |
| IZS SET | °C | 50 | 30-70 | IZS temperature set point |
| | | (warning | | and warning limits. |
| | | 45–55) | | 6 |
| DYN_ZERO | — | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic zero calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | — | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic span calibration; |
| PS232 MODE | | 8 | 0 65535 | DFF disables it. PS 232 mode flags Add |
| K5252_WODE | | (19 in | 0-05555 | values to combine flags |
| | | Hessen | | 1 = quiet mode |
| | | option) | | 2 = computer mode |
| | | 1 | | 4 = enable security |
| | | | | 8 = enable native protocol |
| | | | | 16 = enable alternate |
| | | | | protocol |
| | Care /D | 0 | (0, (0) | 32 = enable multidrop |
| CLUCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | U | -00-00 | 1 ime-oi-day clock speed |
| | "புவ | rd" Setun Var | iahles | aujusiment. |
| MEASURE PERIOD | Minutes | 10 | 1_60 | Length of time to sample |
| | 11111111110 | | | each gas (dual gas modes |
| | | | | only). |

Model 101A/102A-AMX Setup Variables

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| MEASURE_DELAY | Minutes | 3 | 0.1–20 | How long to defer sampling after switching valve (dual gas modes only). |
|---------------|---------|-------|--|--|
| TIME_BASE | | 33 MS | 33 MS, 66 MS, 133 MS, 266 MS, 533 MS, 1 SEC, 2 SEC, 4 SEC | Conversion time base for PMT and UV detector channels. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| DWELL_TIME | Seconds | 1 | 0.1–10 | Dwell time before taking each sample. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 240 | 1–480 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 20 | 1–100 | PMT moving average filter size in adaptive mode. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPB | 20 | 1–100 | Absolute change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | % | 5 | 1–100 | Percent change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 180 | 0–300 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode. |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it. |
| DIL_FACTOR | | 1 | 0.1-1000 | Dilution factor. |
| USER_UNITS | | РРВ | PPB, PPM, UGM, MGM | Concentration units for user interface. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| LAMP_CAL | mV | 3500 | 1000–5000 | Last calibrated UV lamp reading. |
| LAMP_GAIN | | 1 | 0.5–1.5 | UV lamp compensation attenuation factor. |
| TEMPCO_GAIN | _ | 0.15 | 0.01–10 | Temperature coefficient attenuation factor for pressure readings. |
| DARK_ENABLE | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables PMT/UV dark calibration; OFF disables it. |
| DARK_FREQ | Minutes | 30 | 0.1-1440 | Dark calibration frequency. |
| DARK_DWELL | Seconds | 10 | 1-60 | Dwell time after closing or opening dark shutter. |
| DARK_SAMPLES | Samples | 5 | 1-10 | Number of dark samples to average. |

| DARK_FSIZE | Samples | 2 | 1–100 | Dark offset moving average filter size. |
|---|---------|---|-----------------------|--|
| DARK_LIMIT | mV | 200 | 0–1000 | Maximum dark offset allowed. |
| SO2_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 0.1–50000 | Target SO_2 concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| SO2_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 0.1–50000 | Target SO ₂ concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| SO2_SLOPE1 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | SO_2 slope for range 1. |
| SO2_SLOPE2 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | SO_2 slope for range 2. |
| SO2_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | SO_2 offset for range 1. |
| SO2_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -1500-1500 | SO_2 offset for range 2. |
| H2S_SPAN1 ¹ or TRS_SPAN1 ² | Conc. | 400 | 0.1–50000 | Target H ₂ S/TRS concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| H2S_SPAN2 ¹ or TRS_SPAN2 ² | Conc. | 400 | 0.1–50000 | Target H ₂ S/TRS concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| H2S_SLOPE1 ¹ or TRS_SLOPE1 ² | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | H ₂ S/TRS slope for range 1. |
| $\frac{\text{H2S}_{\text{SLOPE2}^{1}} \text{ or }}{\text{TRS}_{\text{SLOPE2}^{2}}}$ | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | H ₂ S/TRS slope for range 2. |
| $\begin{array}{c} H2S_OFFSET1^1 \text{ or} \\ TRS_OFFSET1^2 \end{array}$ | mV | 0 | -1500–1500 | H ₂ S/TRS offset for range 1. |
| $H2S_OFFSET2^1$ or TRS_OFFSET2 ² | mV | 0 | -1500–1500 | H ₂ S/TRS offset for range 2. |
| RANGE_MODE | _ | SNGL | SNGL, IND, AUTO | Range control mode. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 2 | 0.1-2500 | Low pre-amp range. |
| PHYS_RANGE2 | PPM | 20 | 0.1–2500 | High pre-amp range. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 500 | 0.1–50000 | D/A concentration range 1. |
| CONC_RANGE2 | Conc. | 500 | 0.1-50000 | D/A concentration range 2. |
| SFLOW_SET | cc/m | 700 (warning: 350–1200) | 0–1200 | Nominal sample flow set point and warning limits. |
| CONV_SET ¹ | °C | 315 (warning limits: 310– 320) | 0-350 | Converter temperature set point and warning limits. |
| BOX_SET | °С | 30 (warning: | 5-60 | Box temperature set point |

| | | 8–50) | | and warning limits. |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PMT_SET | °C | 7 (warning: | 0–40 | PMT temperature set point |
| | | 2–12) | | and warning limits. |
| BAUD RATE | | 19.2 | 300. | RS-232 port baud rate. Put |
| _ | | (1200 in | 1200. | value in double quotes (") |
| | | Hessen | 2400. | when setting from the RS- |
| | | ontion) | 4800 | 232 interface |
| | | option | 9600 | 252 meridee. |
| | | | 19.2 | |
| PS232 PASS | Deceword | 0/0331 | 0.000000 | PS 232 log on password |
| MACHINE ID | | 101^{1} or | 0_0000 | Unique ID number for |
| WACHINE_ID | ID | $101 01 102^2$ | (0, 000 in) | instrument |
| | | 102 | (0–999 III Ussaan | instrument. |
| | | | Hessen | |
| | ID. | | option) | |
| SO2_GAS_ID ³ | ID | 111 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for SO_2 |
| 12 | | | | gas. |
| H2S_GAS_ID ^{1,3} or | ID | 112 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for |
| TRS_GAS_ID ^{2,3} | | | | H_2S/TRS gas. |
| TEST_CHAN_ID | — | NONE | NONE, | Diagnostic analog output |
| | | | PMT | ID. Put value in double |
| | | | READING, | quotes (") when setting |
| | | | UV | from the RS-232 interface. |
| | | | READING, | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | PRESSURE | |
| | | | | |
| | | | , SAMPLE | |
| | | | FLOW | |
| | | | PCELI | |
| | | | TEMD | |
| | | | | |
| | | | CHASSIS | |
| | | | IEMP, | |
| | | | IZS TEMP, | |
| | | | PMT | |
| | | | TEMP, | |
| | | | IZS TEMP ¹ , | |
| | | | DCPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE, | |
| | | | HVPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE | |
| REMOTE_CAL_MODE | | SO2-LOW | SO2-LOW, | Gas measure mode. Put |
| | | | SO2-HIGH, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | H2S-LOW. | when setting from the RS- |
| | | | H2S-HIGH ¹ | 232 interface. |
| | | | or | |
| | 1 | 1 | | |

| | | | SO2-LOW, | |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | | | SO2-HIGH, | |
| | | | SO2-TRS, | |
| | | | TRS^2 | |
| PASS_ENABLE | | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables passwords; |
| | | | | OFF disables them. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1-300 | Stability measurement |
| _ | | | | sampling frequency. |
| RCELL_CYCLE | Seconds | 10 | 0.5–30 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | | | control cycle period. |
| RCELL_PROP | | 0.5 | 0–10 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | | | PID proportional |
| | | | | coefficient. |
| RCELL_INTEG | | 0.02 | 0–10 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | | | PID integral coefficient. |
| RCELL_DERIV | | 0.1 | 0–10 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | | | | PID derivative coefficient. |
| ¹ M101A. | | | | |
| ² M102A. | | | | |
| ³ Present only if Hessen netw | work option is in | nstalled. | | |

Present only if Hessen network option is installed.

Model 200A-AMX Setup Variables

The M200A-AMX family encompasses three different software variations. Because the list of setup variables is significantly different for each variation, the setup variables for each variation are listed in separate tables below.

| M200A-AMX Setup Variables | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description |
| | Units | Value | Range | |
| | "Eas | y" Setup Vari | ables | |
| DAS_HOLD_OFF | Minutes | 15 | 0.5–20 | Duration of DAS hold off |
| | | | | period. |
| TPC_ENABLE | — | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ |
| | | | | pressure compensation; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| DYN_ZERO | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic zero calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic span calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| SFLOW_SET | cc/m | 500 | 0-1000 | Nominal sample flow set |
| | | (warning | | point and warning limits. |
| | | limits: 350- | | |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | 600) | | |
|------------|--|------------------------|---------|--|
| OFLOW SET | aalm | 80 | 0.500 | Nominal azona floyy sat |
| OFLOW_SE1 | CC/111 | ou (worming | 0-300 | noint and worning limits |
| | | (warning limits: 50 | | point and warning mints. |
| | | 150 | | |
| IZS SET | °C | 50 | 30.70 | IZS temperature set point |
| 125_51 | C | JU | 30-70 | and warming limits |
| | | limite: 45 | | and warning mints. |
| | | 55) | | |
| RS232 MODE | | 8 | 0_65535 | RS-232 mode flags Add |
| | | (19 in | 0 05555 | values to combine flags |
| | | Hessen | | 1 = aujet mode |
| | | option) | | 2 = computer mode |
| | | optiony | | 4 = enable security |
| | | | | 8 = enable native protocol |
| | | | | 16 = enable alternate |
| | | | | protocol |
| | | | | 32 = enable multidrop |
| CLOCK ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60-60 | Time-of-day clock speed |
| | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | 0 | | adjustment. |
| CAL ON NO2 | | OFF | OFF. ON | ON enables span calibration |
| | | | , | on pure NO ₂ : OFF disables |
| | | | | it. |
| | "Har | d" Setup Vari | ables | |
| TPC GAIN | | 1 | 0–10 | Temperature/pressure |
| _ | | | | compensation attenuation |
| | | | | factor. |
| CE_FACTOR1 | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | Moly converter efficiency |
| | | | | factor for range 1. |
| CE_FACTOR2 | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | Moly converter efficiency |
| | | | | factor for range 2. |
| TIME_BASE | | 1 SEC | 33 MS, | Conversion time base for |
| | | | 66 MS, | PMT detector channel. Put |
| | | | 133 MS, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | 266 MS, | when setting from the RS- |
| | | | 533 MS, | 232 interface. |
| | | | 1 SEC, | |
| | | | 2 SEC, | |
| | | | 4 SEC | |
| FILT_TYPE | | MA | FIR, | Signal processing filter |
| | | | MA | type. Put value in double |
| | | | | quotes (") when setting |
| | | | | from the RS-232 interface. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 42 | 1-80 | Moving average filter size. |

| FILT_ADAPT | _ | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it. |
|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------------------|--|
| FILT_OMIT_DELTA | PPM | 0.05 | 0.005–0.1 | Absolute change to omit readings. |
| FILT_OMIT_PCT | % | 10 | 5-50 | Percent change to omit readings. |
| FILT_SHORT_DELT | PPM | 0.03 | 0.005–0.1 | Absolute change to shorten filter. |
| FILT_SHORT_PCT | % | 6 | 5–50 | Percent change to shorten filter. |
| FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 6 | 1–30 | Moving average filter size in adaptive mode. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 120 | 0–200 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode. |
| NOX_DWELL | Seconds | 2.5 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO _x position. |
| NOX_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO_X mode. |
| NO_DWELL | Seconds | 1.5 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO position. |
| NO_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO mode. |
| DIL_FACTOR | | 1 | 1-1000 | Dilution factor applied to concentration. |
| USER_UNITS | | PPB | PPB, PPM, UGM, MGM | Concentration units for user interface. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| AZERO_ENABLE | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables auto-zero; OFF disables it. |
| AZERO_FREQ | Minutes | 1 | 0–60 | Auto-zero frequency. |
| AZERO_DWELL | Seconds | 4 | 0–60 | Dwell time after opening or closing auto-zero valve. |
| AZERO_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–10 | Number of auto-zero samples to average. |
| AZERO_FSIZE | Samples | 15 | 1–50 | Auto-zero offset moving average filter size. |
| AZERO_LIMIT | mV | 200 | 0–1000 | Maximum auto-zero offset allowed. |
| NOX_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 4–20000 | Target NO_x concentration during span calibration of range 1. |

| NO_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 4–20000 | Target NO concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| NO2_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 4–20000 | Target NO ₂ concentration during converter efficiency calibration of range 1. |
| NOX_SLOPE1 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO _x slope for range 1. |
| NOX_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO _X offset for range 1. |
| NO_SLOPE1 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO slope for range 1. |
| NO_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO offset for range 1. |
| NOX_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 4–20000 | Target NO _x concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| NO_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 4–20000 | Target NO concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| NO2_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 4–20000 | Target NO ₂ concentration during converter efficiency calibration of range 2. |
| NOX_SLOPE2 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO_X slope for range 2. |
| NOX_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO _x offset for range 2. |
| NO_SLOPE2 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO slope for range 2. |
| NO_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO offset for range 2. |
| RANGE_MODE | | SNGL | SNGL, IND, AUTO | Range control mode. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 2 | 0.1–2500 | Low pre-amp range. |
| PHYS_RANGE2 | PPM | 20 | 0.1–2500 | High pre-amp range. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 500 | 10-20000 | D/A concentration range 1 or range for NO _X . |
| CONC_RANGE2 ¹ | Conc. | 500 | 10–20000 | D/A concentration range 2 or range for NO. |
| CONC_RANGE3 ¹ | Conc. | 500 | 10-20000 | D/A concentration range for NO ₂ . |
| RCELL_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | Reaction cell temperature set point and warning limits. |

| CONV_SET | °C | 315 (warning limits: 305– 325) | 0-800 | Converter temperature set point and warning limits. |
|-------------------------|----------|---|--|--|
| BOX_SET | °C | 30 (warning limits: 5–48) | 0–70 | Nominal box temperature and warning limits. |
| PMT_SET | °C | 7 (warning limits: 5–12) | 0-40 | PMT temperature set point and warning limits. |
| STD_RCELL_TEMP | °K | 323 (valid limits: 278–338) | 0–500 | Standard reaction cell temperature and valid limits for temperature compensation. |
| STD_RCELL_PRESS | "Hg | 5 (valid limits: 0.5–32) | 0.1–50 | Standard reaction cell pressure and valid limits for pressure compensation. |
| STD_SAMP_PRESS | "Hg | 29.92 (valid limits: 0.5–32) | 0.1–50 | Standard sample pressure and valid limits for pressure compensation. |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| BAUD_RATE | | 19.2 (1200 in Hessen option) | 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 | RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 200 | 0–9999 (0–999 in Hessen option) | Unique ID number for instrument. |
| NOX_GAS_ID ² | ID | 211 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO _X gas. |
| NO_GAS_ID ² | ID | 212 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO gas. |
| NO2_GAS_ID ² | ID | 213 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO ₂ gas. |
| TEST_CHAN_ID | | NONE | NONE, PMT DE- TECTOR, OZONE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE | Diagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |

| | | | PRESS- | |
|---|---------|-----|-----------|---------------------------|
| | | | URE, | |
| | | | RCELL | |
| | | | PRESS- | |
| | | | URE, | |
| | | | RCELL | |
| | | | TEMP, | |
| | | | IZS TEMP, | |
| | | | CONV | |
| | | | TEMP, | |
| | | | PMT | |
| | | | TEMP, | |
| | | | CHASSIS | |
| | | | TEMP, | |
| | | | DCPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE, | |
| | | | HVPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE | |
| PASS_ENABLE | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; |
| | | | | OFF disables them. |
| STABIL_GAS | | NOX | NO, NOX, | Selects gas for stability |
| | | | NO2 | measurement. Put value in |
| | | | | double quotes (") when |
| | | | | setting from the RS-232 |
| | | | | interface. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1-300 | Stability measurement |
| | | | | sampling frequency. |
| ¹ Used only in multi-range m | odes. | | | |

² Present only if Hessen network option is installed.

Model 200AH-AMX Setup Variables

| M200AH-AMX Setup Variables | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description |
| | Units | Value | Range | |
| | "Eas | sy" Setup Vari | ables | |
| DAS_HOLD_OFF | Minutes | 15 | 0.5–20 | Duration of DAS hold off period. |
| MEASURE_MODE | | NONOX | NO, NOX, NONOX | Gas measure mode. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| TPC_ENABLE | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ pressure compensation; OFF disables it. |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| DYN_ZERO | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic zero calibration; OFF disables it. | | |
|------------------------|----------|---|------------|--|--|--|
| DYN_SPAN | _ | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote dynamic span calibration; OFF disables it. | | |
| CONC_LIM_ENAB | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables concentration alarms; OFF disables them. | | |
| NOX_CONC_LIM | Conc. | 0 (alarm limits: -5000– 5000) | -5000–5000 | NO _x concentration alarm limits. | | |
| NO_CONC_LIM | Conc. | 0 (alarm limits: -5000– 5000) | -5000–5000 | NO concentration alarm limits. | | |
| NO2_CONC_LIM | Conc. | 0 (alarm limits: -5000– 5000) | -5000-5000 | NO ₂ concentration alarm limits. | | |
| SFLOW_SET | cc/m | 290 (warning limits: 200– 900) | 100–1000 | Nominal sample flow set point and warning limits. | | |
| OFLOW_SET | cc/m | 250 (warning limits: 150– 900) | 10–1000 | Nominal ozone flow set point and warning limits. | | |
| RS232_MODE | | 8 (19 in Hessen option) | 0-65535 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop | | |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed adjustment. | | |
| "Hard" Setup Variables | | | | | | |

| TPC_GAIN | _ | 1 | 0–10 | Temperature/pressure |
|-----------------|---------|-------|--|--|
| | | | | compensation attenuation factor. |
| CE_FACTOR1 | | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | Moly converter efficiency |
| | | | | factor for range 1. |
| CE_FACTOR2 | — | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | Moly converter efficiency factor for range 2. |
| TIME_BASE | | 1 SEC | 33 MS, 66 MS, 133 MS, 266 MS, 533 MS, 1 SEC, 2 SEC, 4 SEC | Conversion time base for PMT detector channel. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| SG_TIME_BASE | | 33 MS | Same as above. | Conversion time base for PMT detector channel in single-gas measure modes. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| FILT_TYPE | | MA | FIR, MA | Signal processing filter type. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 5 | 1-80 | Moving average filter size. |
| SG_FILT_SIZE | Samples | 60 | 1-80 | Moving average filter size channel in single-gas measure modes. |
| FILT_ADAPT | — | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it. |
| FILT_OMIT_DELTA | PPM | 10 | 5-100 | Absolute change to omit readings. |
| FILT_OMIT_PCT | % | 10 | 5-50 | Percent change to omit readings. |
| FILT_SHORT_DELT | PPM | 5 | 5-100 | Absolute change to shorten filter. |
| FILT_SHORT_PCT | % | 5 | 5-50 | Percent change to shorten filter. |
| FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Moving average filter size in adaptive mode. |
| SG_FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 10 | 1–30 | Moving average filter size in adaptive mode, in single- gas measure modes. |

| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0–200 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode. |
|---------------|---------|-----|-------------|--|
| SG_FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0–200 | Delay before leaving adaptive filter mode in single-gas measure modes. |
| NOX_DWELL | Seconds | 4.2 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO _X position. |
| SG_NOX_DWELL | Seconds | 1 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO _X position in single-gas measure modes. |
| NOX_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO _x mode. |
| SG_NOX_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO_X mode in single-gas measure modes. |
| NO_DWELL | Seconds | 4.2 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO position. |
| SG_NO_DWELL | Seconds | 1 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO position in single-gas measure modes. |
| NO_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO mode. |
| SG_NO_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO mode in single-gas measure modes. |
| DIL_FACTOR | — | 1 | 1–1000 | Dilution factor applied to concentration. |
| USER_UNITS | | PPM | PPM, MGM | Concentration units for user interface. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| AZERO_ENABLE | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables auto-zero; OFF disables it. |
| AZERO_FREQ | Minutes | 2 | 0–60 | Auto-zero frequency. |
| AZERO_DWELL | Seconds | 4 | 0–60 | Dwell time after opening or closing auto-zero valve. |
| AZERO_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–10 | Number of auto-zero samples to average. |
| SG_AZERO_SAMP | Samples | 2 | 1–10 | Number of auto-zero samples to average in single-gas measure modes. |
| AZERO_FSIZE | Samples | 8 | 1–50 | Auto-zero offset moving average filter size. |

| AZERO_LIMIT | mV | 200 | 0–1000 | Maximum auto-zero offset allowed. |
|--------------------------|--------|------|-------------------------------|--|
| NOX_SPAN1 | Conc. | 80 | 1–5000 | Target NO _x concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| NO_SPAN1 | Conc. | 80 | 1–5000 | Target NO concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| NO2_SPAN1 | Conc. | 80 | 1–5000 | Target NO ₂ concentration during converter efficiency calibration of range 1. |
| NOX_SLOPE1 | PPM/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO _x slope for range 1. |
| NOX_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO _x offset for range 1. |
| NO_SLOPE1 | PPM/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO slope for range 1. |
| NO_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO offset for range 1. |
| NOX_SPAN2 | Conc. | 80 | 1–5000 | Target NO _x concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| NO_SPAN2 | Conc. | 80 | 1–5000 | Target NO concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| NO2_SPAN2 | Conc. | 80 | 1–5000 | Target NO ₂ concentration during converter efficiency calibration of range 2. |
| NOX_SLOPE2 | PPM/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO _x slope for range 2. |
| NOX_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -10000- 10000 | NO _x offset for range 2. |
| NO_SLOPE2 | PPM/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO slope for range 2. |
| NO_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO offset for range 2. |
| RANGE_MODE | _ | SNGL | SNGL, IND, AUTO, REM | Range control mode. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 500 | 5-5000 | Low pre-amp range. |
| PHYS_RANGE2 | PPM | 5000 | 5-5000 | High pre-amp range. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 100 | 5-5000 | D/A concentration range 1 or range for NO_X . |
| CONC_RANGE2 ¹ | Conc. | 100 | 5-5000 | D/A concentration range 2 or range for NO. |
| CONC_RANGE3 ¹ | Conc. | 100 | 5-5000 | D/A concentration range for NO ₂ . |

| RCELL_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | Reaction cell temperature set point and warning limits. |
|-------------------------|----------|---|--|---|
| BLOCK_SET | °C | 50 (warning limits: 45– 55) | 30–70 | Orifice block temperature set point and warning limits. |
| CONV_TYPE | _ | CONV | NONE, MOLY, CONV, O3KL | Converter type. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| CONV_SET | °C | 315 (warning limits: 305– 325) | 0-800 | Converter temperature set point and warning limits. |
| BOX_SET | °C | 30 (warning limits: 5–48) | 0–70 | Nominal box temperature and warning limits. |
| PMT_SET | °C | 7 (warning limits: 5–12) | 0-40 | PMT temperature set point and warning limits. |
| STD_RCELL_TEMP | °K | 323 (valid limits: 278–338) | 0–500 | Standard reaction cell temperature and valid limits for temperature compensation. |
| STD_RCELL_PRESS | "Hg | 5 (valid limits: 0.5–32) | 0.1–50 | Standard reaction cell pressure and valid limits for pressure compensation. |
| STD_SAMP_PRESS | "Hg | 29.92 (valid limits: 0.5–32) | 0.1–50 | Standard sample pressure and valid limits for pressure compensation. |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| BAUD_RATE | | 19.2 (1200 in Hessen option) | 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 | RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 200 | 0–9999 (0–999 in Hessen option) | Unique ID number for instrument. |
| NOX_GAS_ID ² | ID | 211 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO_X gas. |

RS-232 Interface Documentation

| NO_GAS_ID ² | ID | 212 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO gas. |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| NO2_GAS_ID ² | ID | 213 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO ₂ gas. |
| TEST_CHAN_ID | | NONE | NONE, PMT DE- TECTOR, OZONE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, RCELL PRESS- URE, RCELL PRESS- URE, RCELL TEMP, BLOCK TEMP, BLOCK TEMP, CONV TEMP, PMT TEMP, CONV TEMP, PMT TEMP, CONV TEMP, PMT TEMP, CONV TEMP, PMT | Diagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| PASS_ENABLE | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; OFF disables them. |
| STABIL_GAS | | NOX | NO, NOX, NO2 | Selects gas for stability measurement. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1–300 | Stability measurement sampling frequency. |
| ¹ Used only in multi-range n ² Present only if Hessen netw | nodes. work option is in | nstalled. | | |

| M200AU-AMX Setup Variables | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description |
| | Units "Fai | value | Range iables | |
| DAS HOLD OFF | Minutes | 15 | 0.5-20 | Duration of DAS hold off |
| | 1. Interes | 10 | 0.0 20 | period. |
| MEASURE_MODE | | NONOX | NO, NOX, | Gas measure mode. Put |
| | | | NONOX | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | | when setting from the RS- |
| | | | | 232 interface. |
| TPC_ENABLE | — | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ |
| | | | | OFE disables it |
| DYN ZERO | | OFF | ON OFF | ON enables remote |
| DIT <u>L</u> ERO | | | | dynamic zero calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic span calibration; |
| | | 1000 | 400.4700 | OFF disables it. |
| SFLOW_SET | cc/m | 1000 | 100–1500 | Nominal sample flow set |
| | | limits: 800_ | | point and warning innits. |
| | | 1200) | | |
| OFLOW_SET | cc/m | 80 | 0–500 | Nominal ozone flow set |
| | | (warning | | point and warning limits. |
| | | limits: 50– | | |
| | | 150) | 0.65505 | |
| RS232_MODE | — | 8 (10 in | 0-65535 | RS-232 mode flags. Add |
| | | (19 III Hessen | | values to combine mags. 1 - quiet mode |
| | | option) | | 2 = computer mode |
| | | option) | | 4 = enable security |
| | | | | 8 = enable native protocol |
| | | | | 16 = enable alternate |
| | | | | protocol |
| | | | | 32 = enable multidrop |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed |
| | | rd" Sotup Vor | jahlee | aujustment. |
| TPC GAIN | | 1 | | Temperature/pressure |
| | | | | compensation attenuation |
| | | | | factor. |

Model 200AU-AMX Setup Variables

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| CE_FACTOR1 | _ | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | Moly converter efficiency factor for range 1. |
|-----------------|---------|-------|-------------|---|
| CE_FACTOR2 | _ | 1 | 0.8–1.2 | Moly converter efficiency |
| | | | | factor for range 2. |
| TIME_BASE | — | 1 SEC | 33 MS, | Conversion time base for |
| | | | 66 MS, | PMT detector channel. Put |
| | | | 133 MS, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | 266 MS, | when setting from the RS- |
| | | | 533 MS, | 232 interface. |
| | | | 1 SEC, | |
| | | | 2 SEC, | |
| | | | 4 SEC | |
| SG_TIME_BASE | | 33 MS | Same as | Conversion time base for |
| | | | above. | PMT detector channel in |
| | | | | single-gas measure modes. |
| | | | | Put value in double quotes |
| | | | | (") when setting from the |
| | | | | RS-232 interface. |
| FILT_TYPE | — | MA | FIR, | Signal processing filter |
| | | | MA | type. Put value in double |
| | | | | quotes (") when setting |
| | | | | from the RS-232 interface. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 42 | 1-80 | Moving average filter size. |
| SG_FILT_SIZE | Samples | 60 | 1-80 | Moving average filter size |
| | | | | channel in single-gas |
| | | | | measure modes. |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| FILT_OMIT_DELTA | PPM | 0.05 | 0.005-0.1 | Absolute change to omit |
| | | | | readings. |
| FILT_OMIT_PCT | % | 10 | 5-50 | Percent change to omit |
| | | | | readings. |
| FILT_SHORT_DELT | PPM | 0.03 | 0.005 - 0.1 | Absolute change to shorten |
| | | | | filter. |
| FILT_SHORT_PCT | % | 6 | 5-50 | Percent change to shorten |
| | | | | filter. |
| FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 6 | 1–30 | Moving average filter size |
| | _ | | | in adaptive mode. |
| SG_FILT_ASIZE | Samples | 10 | 1–30 | Moving average filter size |
| | | | | in adaptive mode, in single- |
| | | | | gas measure modes. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 120 | 0–200 | Delay before leaving |
| | | | | adaptive filter mode. |
| SG_FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0-200 | Delay before leaving |

| | | | | adaptive filter mode in |
|---------------|---------|-----|-------------|--|
| NOX_DWELL | Seconds | 2.5 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching |
| SG_NOX_DWELL | Seconds | 1 | 0-30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO _x position in single-gas measure modes. |
| NOX_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO_X mode. |
| SG_NOX_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO_X mode in single-gas measure modes. |
| NO_DWELL | Seconds | 1.5 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO position. |
| SG_NO_DWELL | Seconds | 1 | 0–30 | Dwell time after switching valve to NO position in single-gas measure modes. |
| NO_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO mode. |
| SG_NO_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take in NO mode in single-gas measure modes. |
| DIL_FACTOR | | 1 | 1–1000 | Dilution factor applied to concentration. |
| USER_UNITS | | PPB | PPB, UGM | Concentration units for user interface. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| AZERO_ENABLE | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables auto-zero; OFF disables it. |
| AZERO_FREQ | Minutes | 1 | 0–60 | Auto-zero frequency. |
| AZERO_DWELL | Seconds | 4 | 0–60 | Dwell time after opening or closing auto-zero valve. |
| AZERO_SAMPLE | Samples | 2 | 1–10 | Number of auto-zero samples to average. |
| SG_AZERO_SAMP | Samples | 2 | 1–10 | Number of auto-zero samples to average in single-gas measure modes. |
| AZERO_FSIZE | Samples | 15 | 1-100 | Auto-zero offset moving average filter size. |
| AZERO_LIMIT | mV | 200 | 0–1000 | Maximum auto-zero offset allowed. |

| NOX_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 1–2000 | Target NO _x concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| NO_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 1–2000 | Target NO concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| NO2_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 1–2000 | Target NO ₂ concentration during converter efficiency calibration of range 1. |
| NOX_SLOPE1 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO_X slope for range 1. |
| NOX_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO_X offset for range 1. |
| NO_SLOPE1 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO slope for range 1. |
| NO_OFFSET1 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO offset for range 1. |
| NOX_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 1–2000 | Target NO_x concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| NO_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 1–2000 | Target NO concentration during span calibration of range 2. |
| NO2_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 1–2000 | Target NO ₂ concentration during converter efficiency calibration of range 2. |
| NOX_SLOPE2 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO_X slope for range 2. |
| NOX_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO _x offset for range 2. |
| NO_SLOPE2 | PPB/mV | 1 | 0.25–4 | NO slope for range 2. |
| NO_OFFSET2 | mV | 0 | -10000– 10000 | NO offset for range 2. |
| RANGE_MODE | | SNGL | SNGL, IND, AUTO, REM | Range control mode. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 2 | 0.1-2500 | Low pre-amp range. |
| PHYS_RANGE2 | PPM | 20 | 0.1-2500 | High pre-amp range. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 500 | 0.1–2000 | D/A concentration range 1 or range for NO_X . |
| CONC_RANGE2 ¹ | Conc. | 500 | 0.1–2000 | D/A concentration range 2 or range for NO. |
| CONC_RANGE3 ¹ | Conc. | 500 | 0.1–2000 | D/A concentration range for NO ₂ . |
| RCELL_SET | °C | 40 (warning | 30–70 | Reaction cell temperature set point and warning |

| | | limits: 35– 45) | | limits. |
|-------------------------|----------|---|--|---|
| CONV_TYPE | _ | MOLY | NONE, MOLY, CONV, O3KL | Converter type. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| CONV_SET | °C | 315 (warning limits: 305– 325) | 0-800 | Converter temperature set point and warning limits. |
| BOX_SET | °C | 30 (warning limits: 5–48) | 0–70 | Nominal box temperature and warning limits. |
| PMT_SET | °C | -5 (warning limits: -9–1) | -10–10 | PMT temperature set point and warning limits. |
| STD_RCELL_TEMP | °K | 323 (valid limits: 278–338) | 0–500 | Standard reaction cell temperature and valid limits for temperature compensation. |
| STD_RCELL_PRESS | "Hg | 3.2 (valid limits: 0.1–10) | 0.1–50 | Standard reaction cell pressure and valid limits for pressure compensation. |
| STD_SAMP_PRESS | "Hg | 28 (valid limits: 0.5–32) | 0.1–50 | Standard sample pressure and valid limits for pressure compensation. |
| PRESS_FILT_SIZE | Samples | 60 | 1–120 | Sample and reaction cell pressure moving average filter size. |
| PRESS_SAMP_FREQ | Minutes | 2 | 0.1–60 | Sample and reaction cell pressure sampling frequency. |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| BAUD_RATE | | 19.2 (1200 in Hessen option) | 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 | RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 200 | 0–9999 (0–999 in Hessen option) | Unique ID number for instrument. |
| NOX_GAS_ID ² | ID | 211 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO _X gas. |

RS-232 Interface Documentation

| NO_GAS_ID ² | ID | 212 | 0–999 | Unique ID number for NO |
|------------------------|---------|------|--|--|
| $NO2 CAS ID^2$ | ID | 212 | 0.000 | gas. |
| NO2_OAS_ID | | 215 | 0-999 | gas. $Onque iD number for NO2$ |
| TEST_CHAN_ID | | NONE | NONE, PMT DE- TECTOR, OZONE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE | ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| | | | PRESS- | |
| | | | URE, | |
| | | | RCELL | |
| | | | PRESS- | |
| | | | URE, RCELI | |
| | | | TEMP. | |
| | | | CONV | |
| | | | TEMP, | |
| | | | PMT | |
| | | | TEMP, | |
| | | | TEMP | |
| | | | DCPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE, | |
| | | | HVPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE | |
| PASS_ENABLE | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; OFE disables them |
| STABIL GAS | | NOX | NO. NOX. | Selects gas for stability |
| _ | | | NO2 | measurement. Put value in |
| | | | | double quotes (") when |
| | | | | setting from the RS-232 |
| CTADIL EDEO | C la | 120 | 1 200 | interface. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 120 | 1-300 | Stability measurement |
| RCELL CYCLE | Seconds | 10 | 0.5-30 | Reaction cell temperature |
| | Seconds | | 0.0 00 | control cycle period. |
| RCELL_PROP | | 1 | 0–10 | Reaction cell PID |
| | | | | temperature control |
| | | | | proportional coefficient. |
| RCELL_INTEG | | 0.1 | 0–10 | Reaction cell PID |
| | | | | temperature control |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | | | integral coefficient. | | |
|---|--|--------------|------|-------------------------|--|--|
| RCELL_DERIV | | 0 (disabled) | 0–10 | Reaction cell PID | | |
| | | | | temperature control | | |
| | | | | derivative coefficient. | | |
| ¹ Used only in multi-range modes. | | | | | | |
| 2 Present only if Hessen network option is installed | | | | | | |

Model 300-AMX Setup Variables

| | M300-A | MX Setup V | /ariables | |
|----------------|----------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description |
| | Units | Value | Range | |
| | <u> </u> | sy" Setup Vari | iables | |
| DAS_HOLD_OFF | Minutes | 15 | 0.5–20 | Duration of DAS hold off |
| | | | | period. |
| DYN_ZERO | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic zero calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | — | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic span calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| RS232_MODE | | 8 | 0–65535 | RS-232 mode flags. Add |
| | | (19 in | | values to combine flags. |
| | | Hessen | | 1 = quiet mode |
| | | option) | | 2 = computer mode |
| | | | | 4 = enable security |
| | | | | 8 = enable native protocol |
| | | | | 16 = enable alternate |
| | | | | protocol |
| | | | | 32 = enable multidrop |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed |
| | | | | adjustment. |
| | "Ha | rd" Setup Var | iables | |
| TIME_BASE | — | 33 MS | 33 MS, | Conversion time base for |
| | | | 66 MS, | measure/reference detector |
| | | | 133 MS, | channel. Put value in |
| | | | 266 MS, | double quotes (") when |
| | | | 533 MS, | setting from the RS-232 |
| | | | 1 SEC, | interface. |
| | | | 2 SEC, | |
| | | | 4 SEC | |
| CO_DWELL | Seconds | 0.2 | 0–30 | Dwell time before taking |
| | | | | measure or reference |
| | | | | sample. |
| CO_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of samples to take |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | | | in measure or reference |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | | mode. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 750 | 1-1000 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPM | 4 | 1-1000 | Absolute change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | % | 10 | 1–100 | Percent change to trigger adaptive filter. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 90 | 0–180 | Delay before leaving |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | ON, OFF | ON enables adaptive filter; OFF disables it |
| USER_UNITS | _ | PPB | PPB, PPM, UGM, MGM | Concentration units for user interface. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. |
| DIL_FACTOR | | 1 | 0.1–1000 | Dilution factor applied to concentration. |
| DARK_MEAS_MV | mV | 0 | -1000-1000 | Dark offset for measure reading. |
| DARK_REF_MV | mV | 0 | -1000-1000 | Dark offset for reference reading. |
| CO_CONST1 | | 700 | 100-2000 | CO calculation constant. |
| CO_CONST2 | | 0.13 | 0-0.2 | CO calculation constant. |
| ET_MEAS_GAIN | — | 1 | 0.0001- | Electrical test gain factor |
| ET_REF_GAIN | | 1 | 0.0001- 9.9999 | Electrical test gain factor for reference reading. |
| STD_TEMP | °K | 321 | 1–500 | Standard temperature for temperature compensation. |
| STD_PRESS | "Hg | 28.5 | 1–50 | Standard pressure for pressure compensation. |
| BENCH_SET | °C | 48 (warning limits: 43– 53) | 0–100 | Optical bench temperature set point and warning limits. |
| WHEEL_SET | °C | 68 (warning limits: 63– 73) | 0–100 | Wheel temperature set point and warning limits. |
| CO_SPAN1 | Conc. | 40 | 1-10000 | Target CO concentration during span calibration of range 1. |
| CO_SLOPE1 | | 1 | 0.25–2 | CO slope for range 1. |

| CO_SPAN2Conc.401-10000Target CO concentration during span calibration of range 2.CO_SLOPE210.25-2CO slope for range 2.CO_OFFSET20-0.2-0.2CO offset for range 2.RANGE_MODESNGLSNGLRange control mode. Put DUAL, value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface.CONC_RANGE2'Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1.CONC_RANGE2'Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1.CONC_RANGE2'Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE19.2300, value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 0ption)4800, 4800, 19.2232 interface.RS232_PASSPassword9403310-99999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999Nistrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, NONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.FEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, NONE,< | CO_OFFSET1 | | 0 | -0.2-0.2 | CO offset for range 1. |
|--|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| CO_SLOPE210.25-2Co slope for range 2.CO_OFFSET20-0.2-0.2CO offset for range 2.RANGE_MODESNGLSNGL,Range control mode. Put value in double quotes (") AUTOwhen setting from the RS- 232 interface.CONC_RANGE1Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1.CONC_RANGE2'Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE19.2300,RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") use in double quotes (") use in double quotes (") 4800,232 interface.BAUD_RATE19.2300,RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") use in double quotes (") 4800,232 interface.RS232_PASSPassword9403310-99999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-9999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONEDiagnostic analog output UID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.FERENCE, SAMPLESAMPLE FRENCE, SAMPLEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.FLOW, SAMPLENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.FRESS_URABLEOFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | CO_SPAN2 | Conc. | 40 | 1-10000 | Target CO concentration |
| CO_SLOPE210.25-2CO slope for range 2.CO_OFFSET20-0.2-0.2CO offset for range 2.RANGE_MODESNGLSNGL, AUTORange control mode. Put value in double quotes (") AUTORANGE_MODESNGLSNGL, AUTORange control mode. Put value in double quotes (") AUTOCONC_RANGE1Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1.CONC_RANGE2'Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE19.2300, (1200 in 1200, 1200, 1220,RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 0ption)2400, value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 0ption)RS232_PASSPassword9403310-99999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONEDiagnostic analog output UD. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.FERENCE, SAMPLENONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double Mute RS-232 interface.FLOW, SAMPLESAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLEFLOW, SAMPLE FEMP, DCPS VOLTAGEDV enables passwords; | | | | | during span calibration of |
| CO_SLOPE210.25-2CO slope for range 2.CO_OFFSET20-0.2-0.2CO offset for range 2.RANGE_MODESNGLSNGL,Range control mode. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface.CONC_RANGE1Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1.CONC_RANGE2 ¹ Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE19.2300,RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface.BAUD_RATE19.2300,RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface.BAUD_RATE19.2300,RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.FEAP CONONENOREDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.FEAF CONONENORENOHEFLEXP, BENCCH TEMP, DCPSNOFFON enables passwords; | | | | | range 2. |
| CO_OFFSET2 0 -0.2-0.2 CO offset for range 2. RANGE_MODE SNGL SNGL, Range control mode. Put AUTO Value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface. 232 interface. CONC_RANGE2 ¹ Conc. 50 0.1-50000 D/A concentration range 1. CONC_RANGE2 ¹ Conc. 50 0.1-50000 D/A concentration range 2. BAUD_RATE 19.2 300, RS-232 port baud rate. Put Value in double quotes (") Hessen 2400, when setting from the RS- 323 interface. BAUD_RATE 19.2 300, (1200, in 1200, in 1200, in 9600, in 232 interface. RS232_PASS Password 940331 0-99999 RS-232 log on password. MACHINE_ID ID 300 0-9999 in 14888 Unique ID number for instrument. TEST_CHAN_ID NONE NONE, CO REF- ERENCE, SAMPLE Diagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FEMP, DCPS VOLTAGE VOLTA | CO_SLOPE2 | | 1 | 0.25–2 | CO slope for range 2. |
| RANGE_MODESNGLSNGL, DUAL, AUTORange control mode. Put value in double quotes (°) when setting from the RS- 232 interface.CONC_RANGE1Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1. Concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE19.230.0, (1200 in)RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (°) when setting from the RS- 232 interface.BAUD_RATE19.2300, (1200 in)RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (°) when setting from the RS- 232 interface.RS232_PASSPassword9403310-99999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-9999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, NONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (°) when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, NONE, CO REF- ERENCE, SAMPLE FLEXS- URE, SAMPLE FLEXP, CARSSDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (°) when setting from the RS-232 interface.PASS_ENABLEOFFON. OFFON enables passwords; | CO_OFFSET2 | | 0 | -0.2–0.2 | CO offset for range 2. |
| DUAL, AUTOvalue in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface.CONC_RANGE1Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1.CONC_RANGE2 ¹ Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE-19.2300, (1200 in HessenRS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface.BAUD_RATE-19.2300, (1200 in HessenRS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface.RS232_PASSPassword9403310-999999 (0-999 in Hessen option)Unique ID number for instrument.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999 in (0-999 in Hessen option)Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_ID-NONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_ID-NONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.FERENCE, SAMPLESAMPLE FLOW, BENCH BENCHFLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, BENCHSAMPLE TEMP, BENCHPASS_ENABLE-OFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | RANGE_MODE | — | SNGL | SNGL, | Range control mode. Put |
| AUTOWhen setting from the RS- 232 interface.CONC_RANGE1Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1.CONC_RANGE21Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE19.2300, (1200 in)1200, value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- option)4800, 9600, 19.2232 interface.RS232_PASSPassword9403310-999999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONENONE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLEDiagnostic analog output from the RS-232 interface.PASS_ENABLEOFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | | | | DUAL, | value in double quotes (") |
| CONC_RANGE1 Conc. 50 0.1–50000 D/A concentration range 1. CONC_RANGE2 ¹ Conc. 50 0.1–50000 D/A concentration range 2. BAUD_RATE - 19.2 300, RS-232 port baud rate. Put (1200 in 1200, value in double quotes (") Hessen 2400, when setting from the RS-000, 9600, 232 interface. RS232_PASS Password 940331 0–999999 RS-232 log on password. MACHINE_ID ID 300 0–99999 Unique ID number for instrument. TEST_CHAN_ID - NONE NONE, CO REF-ERENCE, SAMPLE Diagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE RESS-URE, CO REF-ERENCE, SAMPLE SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, BENCH TEMP, WHEEL TEMP, DCPS VOLTAGE VOLTAGE | | | | AUTO | when setting from the RS- |
| CONC_RANGE1Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 1.CONC_RANGE2'Conc.500.1-50000D/A concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE19.2300,RS-232 port baud rate. PutI200 in1200 in1200,value in double quotes (")Hessen2400,when setting from the RS-option)9600,19.2232 interface.MACHINE_IDID3000-999999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999Unique ID number forinstrument.Hessenoption)100100TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE,Diagnostic analog outputTEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE,Diagnostic analog outputTEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE,CO REF,ERENCE,SAMPLEPRESS-GOREF,FERNCE,BAMPLEFRESCSAMPLEFLOW,SAMPLEFEMP,BENCHTEMP,VOLTAGETEMP,CHASSISTEMP,PASS_ENABLEOFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | | | | | 232 interface. |
| CONC_KANGE2'Conc.500.1-5000D/A concentration range 2.BAUD_RATE-19.2300, (1200 in Hessen option)RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS- 232 interface.RS232_PASSPassword9403310-999999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999Unique ID number for instrument.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_ID-NONENONE, CO REF.Diagnostic analog output (0, 999 in Hessen option)TEST_CHAN_ID-NONENONE, CO REF.Diagnostic analog output (D, 990 in Hessen option)TEST_CHAN_ID-NONENONE, CO REF.Diagnostic analog output (D, 990 in Hessen option)TEST_CHAN_ID-NONENONE, CO REF.Diagnostic analog output (D, 900 in the RS-232 interface.FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLEFLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, DCPS VOLTAGESON enables passwords; | CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 50 | 0.1-50000 | D/A concentration range 1. |
| BAUD_RATE - 19.2 300, (1200, in RS-232 port baud rate. Put value in double quotes (") Hessen option) 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 when setting from the RS- 232 interface. RS232_PASS Password 940331 0-99999 MACHINE_ID ID 300 0-99999 TEST_CHAN_ID ID 300 0-9999 in instrument. TEST_CHAN_ID - NONE NONE, CO Diagnostic analog output from the RS-232 interface. FRENCE, SAMPLE - NONE NONE, CO Diagnostic analog output guotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. FRENCE, SAMPLE - NONE NORE, VURE, SAMPLE Diagnostic analog output from the RS-232 interface. FRENCE, SAMPLE - NONE NONE NOR VBE, SAMPLE - NONE NOR NOR in the RS-232 interface. FRENCE, SAMPLE - SAMPLE FILOW, WHEEL FILOW, CHASSIS TEMP, DCPS - OFF ON enables passwords; | CONC_RANGE2 | Conc. | 50 | 0.1–50000 | D/A concentration range 2. |
| RS232_PASSPassword9403310-999999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-9999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, CO REF- ERENCE, SAMPLEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, CO REF- ERENCE, SAMPLEDiagnostic analog output from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, FOW, SAMPLEDiagnostic analog output from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, FOW, SAMPLEDiagnostic analog output from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONE, FOW, SAMPLENONE, FOW, SAMPLENONE, FOW, FOR, CON, SAMPLEPASS_ENABLE- | BAUD_RATE | | 19.2 | 300, | RS-232 port baud rate. Put |
| Hessen option)2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2When setting from the RS- 232 interface.RS232_PASSPassword9403310-999999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-9999 in (0-999 in Hessen option)Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, CODiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, CODiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.KENCE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, BENCH TEMP, DCPS VOLTAGENON enables passwords; | | | (1200 in | 1200, | value in double quotes (") |
| PASS_ENABLEOption4800, 9600, 19.2252 mterrace.RS232_PASSPassword9403310-999999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-99999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, Option)Diagnostic analog output from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, CO REF- ERENCE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLEDiagnostic analog output from the RS-232 interface. | | | Hessen | 2400, | when setting from the RS- |
| S000, 19.2RS232_PASSPassword9403310-99999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-9999Unique ID number for (0-999 in Hessen option)instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONEDiagnostic analog output COD. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.RESS_ENABLENOFFON enables passwords; | | | option) | 4800, | 232 interface. |
| RS232_PASSPassword9403310-999999RS-232 log on password.MACHINE_IDID3000-9999Unique ID number for instrument.TEST_CHAN_IDNONENONE, CODiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double MEASURE, CO REF- ERENCE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, BENCH TEMP, BENCH TEMP, CHASSIS TEMP, DCPS VOLTAGEDiagnostic analog output measurement.PASS_ENABLEOFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | | | | 9000, | |
| MACHINE_ID ID 300 0-9999 Unique ID number for (0-9999 in instrument. TEST_CHAN_ID — NONE NONE, CO Diagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double MEASURE, Quotes (") when setting CO REFE, ERENCE, ERENCE, SAMPLE quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. VIRE, SAMPLE SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE ID. Put value in double MEASURE, Quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. PRESS- URE, SAMPLE NONE NORE NORE PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON, OFF PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON, OFF ON enables passwords; | DS232 DASS | Deseword | 940331 | 0 000000 | PS 232 log on password |
| MAXCHINE_ID ID ID ID 500 0-9999 in (0-9999 in Hessen option) ID | MACHINE ID | | 300 | 0-999999 | Linique ID number for |
| TEST_CHAN_ID—NONENONE, CODiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_ID—NONENONE, CODiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_ID—NONENONE, CO REF- ERENCE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE HLOW, SAMPLE HLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, BENCH TEMP, CHASSIS TEMP, OCPS VOLTAGEDiagnostic analog output industries of the second secon | | ID | 300 | (0-9999) | instrument |
| TEST_CHAN_ID—NONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_ID—NONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.PRESS- URE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, BENCH TEMP, WHEEL TEMP, WHEEL TEMP, OCPS VOLTAGEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.PASS_ENABLE—OFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | | | | Hessen | instrument. |
| TEST_CHAN_ID—NONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_ID——NONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.TEST_CHAN_ID——NONENONEDiagnostic analog output ID. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface.PRESS- URE, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, BENCH TEMP, BENCH TEMP, OCPS VOLTAGENONENONEPASS_ENABLE—OFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | | | | option) | |
| PASS_ENABLE—OFFON, OFFON enables passwords;PASS_ENABLE—OFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | TEST CHAN ID | | NONE | NONE. | Diagnostic analog output |
| PASS_ENABLE—OFFON, offON enables passwords;MEASURE, CO REF- ERENCE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE PRESS- URE, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, DCPS VOLTAGEquotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. | | | | CO | ID. Put value in double |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | MEASURE, | quotes (") when setting |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON, OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | CO REF- | from the RS-232 interface. |
| PASS_ENABLE — Monthead Control of the second | | | | ERENCE, | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | SAMPLE | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON off ON enables passwords; | | | | PRESS- | |
| SAMPLEFLOW,FLOW,SAMPLEFLOW,SAMPLETEMP,BENCHTEMP,WHEELTEMP,CHASSISTEMP,DCPSVOLTAGE | | | | URE, | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON, SAMPLE FLOW, SAMPLE TEMP, BENCH TEMP, WHEEL TEMP, CHASSIS TEMP, DCPS VOLTAGE ON, off ON enables passwords; | | | | SAMPLE | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | FLOW, | |
| TEMP, BENCHBENCHTEMP, WHEELVHEELTEMP, CHASSISCHASSISTEMP, OCPSVOLTAGEPASS_ENABLEOFFON, OFFON enables passwords; | | | | SAMPLE | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | TEMP, | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | BENCH | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | IEMP, | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON, OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | CHASSIS | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON, OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | TEMP | |
| PASS_ENABLE OFF ON, OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | DCPS | |
| PASS_ENABLE — OFF ON, OFF ON enables passwords; | | | | VOLTAGE | |
| | PASS_ENABLE | | OFF | ON, OFF | ON enables passwords; |
| OFF disables them. | | | | | OFF disables them. |

RS-232 Interface Documentation

| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1–300 | Stability measurement |
|--------------|---------|----|-------|-----------------------|
| | | | | sampling frequency. |
| 1 77 1 1 1 1 | 1 | | | |

Used only in multi-range modes.

Model 400-AMX Setup Variables

| M400-AMX Setup Variables | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric Units | Default Value | Value Range | Description | | | |
| "Easy" Setup Variables | | | | | | | |
| DAS_HOLD_OFF | Minutes | 15 | 0.5–20 | Duration of DAS hold-off period. | | | |
| PHOTO_LAMP | °C | 52 (warning limits: 51– 61) | 0–100 | Photometer lamp temperature set point and warning limits. | | | |
| O3_GEN_LAMP | °C | 48 (warning limits: 43– 53) | 0–100 | O ₃ generator lamp temperature set point and warning limits. | | | |
| O3_GEN_LOW1 | PPB | 100 | 0–1500 | O_3 generator low set point for range 1. | | | |
| O3_GEN_LOW2 | PPB | 100 | 0–1500 | O_3 generator low set point for range 2. | | | |
| RS232_MODE | | 8 (19 in Hessen option) | 0–65535 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop | | | |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed adjustment. | | | |
| "Hard" Setup Variables | | | | | | | |
| O3_TIME_BASE | | 1 SEC | 33 MS, 66 MS, 133 MS, 266 MS, 533 MS, 1 SEC, 2 SEC, 4 SEC | Conversion time base for photometer detector channel. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. | | | |
| O3 DWELL | Seconds | 2 | 0.1–30 | Dwell time after switching | | | |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | 0 1 | 1 | 1.20 | measure/reference valve. |
|-------------|---------|----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| O3_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1-30 | Number of detector |
| | | | | readings to sample. |
| DARK_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -1000-1000 | Photometer dark offset. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 32 | 1-100 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPB | 20 | 1-1000 | Absolute change to trigger |
| | | | | adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | Percent | 5 | 1-100 | Percent change to trigger |
| | | | | adaptive filter. |
| FILT DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0-60 | Delay before leaving |
| _ | | | | adaptive filter mode. |
| FILT ADAPT | | ON | OFF. ON | ON enables adaptive filter: |
| _ | | | - , | OFF disables it. |
| DIL FACTOR | | 1 | 0.1-1000 | Dilution factor. |
| USER UNITS | | PPB | PPB. | Concentration units for |
| | | | PPM | user interface. Put value in |
| | | | LIGM | double quotes (") when |
| | | | MGM | setting from the RS-232 |
| | | | | interface |
| O3 GEN MODE | | CNST | CNST | $\Omega_{\rm e}$ generator mode Put |
| 05_0EN_WODE | | CINDI | DEE | Value in double quotes (") |
| | | | KL1 [*] | value in double quotes () |
| | | | | when setting from the KS- |
| O2 CEN CET1 | | 400 | 0.1500 | 232 Interface. |
| O3_GEN_SETT | PPB | 400 | 0-1500 | O_3 generator high set point |
| | | 100 | 0.1500 | for range 1. |
| O3_GEN_SET2 | PPB | 400 | 0-1500 | O_3 generator high set point |
| | | | | for range 2. |
| O3_GEN_DEF | PPB | 400 | 0–1500 | O_3 generator default set |
| | | | | point. |
| REF_FREQ | Seconds | 12 | 1–60 | Reference feedback |
| | | | | adjustment frequency. |
| REF_FSIZE | Samples | 4 | 1–10 | Reference feedback filter |
| | | | | size. |
| REF_PROP | | 0.1 | 0–10 | Reference PID proportional |
| | | | | coefficient. |
| REF_INTEG | | 0.2 | 0–10 | Reference PID integral |
| | | | | coefficient. |
| REF_DERIV | | 0.1 | 0–10 | Reference PID derivative |
| | | | | coefficient. |
| O3_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 50-10000 | Target O ₃ concentration |
| _ | | | | during span calibration of |
| | | | | range 1. |
| O3 SLOPE1 | | 1 | 0.85-1.15 | O_3 slope for range 1 |
| O3 OFFSET1 | PPR | 0 | -100-100 | Ω_2 offset for range 1 |
| | 110 | <u> </u> | 100 100 | S office for funge f. |

| CO CDANO | G | 100 | 50 10000 | The second second |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------------------------|
| O3_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 50-10000 | Target O_3 concentration |
| | | | | during span calibration of |
| | | | | range 2. |
| O3_SLOPE2 | — | 1 | 0.85–1.15 | O_3 slope for range 2. |
| O3_OFFSET2 | PPB | 0 | -100–100 | O_3 offset for range 2. |
| DYN_ZERO | — | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic zero calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | — | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic span calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| RANGE_MODE | | SNGL | SNGL, | Range control mode. Put |
| | | | DUAL, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | AUTO | when setting from the RS- |
| | | | | 232 interface. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc. | 500 | 0.1-20000 | D/A concentration range 1. |
| CONC_RANGE2 ¹ | Conc. | 500 | 0.1-20000 | D/A concentration range 2. |
| BAUD_RATE | | 19.2 | 300, | RS-232 port baud rate. Put |
| | | (1200 in | 1200, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | Hessen | 2400, | when setting from the RS- |
| | | option) | 4800. | 232 interface. |
| | | 1 / | 9600. | |
| | | | 19.2 | |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| MACHINE ID | ID | 400 | 0–9999 | Unique ID number for |
| _ | | | (0–999 in | instrument. |
| | | | Hessen | |
| | | | option) | |
| TEST CHAN ID | | NONE | NONE. | Diagnostic analog output |
| | | | ОЗ РНОТО | ID. Put value in double |
| | | | MEAS. | quotes (") when setting |
| | | | O3 PHOTO | from the RS-232 interface |
| | | | REF | |
| | | | O3 GEN | |
| | | | REF | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | DDESCUDE | |
| | | | I KESSUKE | |
| | | | , Sampi f | |
| | | | FLOW | |
| | | | SAMDIE | |
| | | | TEMD | |
| | 1 | 1 | I I L'IVIE. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | РНОТО | |
| | | | PHOTO LAMP | |

| | | | O3 LAMP TEMP, CHASSIS TEMP, DCPS VOLTAGE | |
|---|---------|-----|---|-----------------------|
| PASS_ENABLE | — | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables passwords; |
| | ~ . | | | OFF disables them. |
| STABIL_FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1–300 | Stability measurement |
| | | | | sampling frequency. |
| ¹ Used only in multi-range m | odes. | | | |

Model 400A-AMX Setup Variables

| M400A-AMX Setup Variables | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|--|----------|--|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description | |
| | Units | Value | Range | | |
| | "Eas | sy" Setup Vari | ables | | |
| DAS_HOLD_OFF | Minutes | 15 | 0.5–20 | Duration of DAS hold-off period. | |
| PHOTO_LAMP | °C | 52 (warning limits: 51– | 0–100 | Photometer lamp temperature set point and warning limits. | |
| O3_GEN_LAMP | °C | 48 (warning limits: 43– 53) | 0–100 | O ₃ generator lamp temperature set point and warning limits. | |
| O3_GEN_LOW1 | PPB | 100 | 0–1500 | O ₃ generator low set point for range 1. | |
| O3_GEN_LOW2 | PPB | 100 | 0–1500 | O_3 generator low set point for range 2. | |
| BLOCK_SET | °C | 48 (warning limits: 43– 53) | 0–100 | Orifice block temperature set point and warning limits. | |
| SAMP_FLOW_SET | cc/m | 800 (warning limits: 200– 1000) | 100–1000 | Nominal sample flow set point and warning limits. | |
| RS232_MODE | | 8 (19 in Hessen option) | 0–65535 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security | |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | 1 | T | 1 | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------|------------|---|--|--|
| | | | | 8 = enable native protocol | | |
| | | | | 16 = enable alternate | | |
| | | | | protocol | | |
| | | | | 32 = enable multidrop | | |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed | | |
| | | | | adjustment. | | |
| | "Hard" Setup Variables | | | | | |
| O3_TIME_BASE | — | 1 SEC | 33 MS, | Conversion time base for | | |
| | | | 66 MS, | photometer detector | | |
| | | | 133 MS, | channel. Put value in | | |
| | | | 266 MS, | double quotes (") when | | |
| | | | 533 MS, | setting from the RS-232 | | |
| | | | 1 SEC, | interface. | | |
| | | | 2 SEC, | | | |
| | | | 4 SEC | | | |
| O3_DWELL | Seconds | 2 | 0.1–30 | Dwell time after switching | | |
| | | | | measure/reference valve. | | |
| O3_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of detector | | |
| | | | | readings to sample. | | |
| DARK_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -1000-1000 | Photometer dark offset. | | |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 32 | 1-100 | Moving average filter size. | | |
| FILT_DELTA | PPB | 20 | 1-1000 | Absolute change to trigger | | |
| | | | | adaptive filter. | | |
| FILT_PCT | Percent | 5 | 1-100 | Percent change to trigger | | |
| | | | | adaptive filter. | | |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0–60 | Delay before leaving | | |
| | | | | adaptive filter mode. | | |
| FILT_ADAPT | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables adaptive filter; | | |
| | | | | OFF disables it. | | |
| SAMP_FLOW_SLOPE | | 1 | 0.5-1.5 | Sample flow slope | | |
| | | | | correction factor. | | |
| DIL_FACTOR | | 1 | 1-1000 | Dilution factor. | | |
| USER_UNITS | | PPB | PPB, | Concentration units for | | |
| | | | PPM, | user interface. Put value in | | |
| | | | UGM, | double quotes (") when | | |
| | | | MGM | setting from the RS-232 | | |
| | | | | interface. | | |
| O3_GEN_MODE | | CNST | CNST, | O ₃ generator mode. Put | | |
| | | | REF | value in double quotes (") | | |
| | | | | when setting from the RS- | | |
| | | | | 232 interface. | | |
| O3_GEN_SET1 | PPB | 400 | 0–1500 | O ₃ generator high set point | | |
| | | | | for range 1. | | |
| O3_GEN_SET2 | PPB | 400 | 0-1500 | O ₃ generator high set point | | |

| | | | | for range 2. |
|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| O3 GEN DEF | PPB | 400 | 0-1500 | O_3 generator default set |
| | | | | point. |
| REF_FREQ | Seconds | 12 | 1-60 | Reference feedback |
| | | | | adjustment frequency. |
| REF_FSIZE | Samples | 4 | 1–10 | Reference feedback filter |
| | | | | size. |
| REF_PROP | | 0.1 | 0–10 | Reference feedback PID |
| | | | | proportional coefficient. |
| REF_INTEG | | 0.2 | 0–10 | Reference feedback PID |
| | | | | integral coefficient. |
| REF_DERIV | | 0.1 | 0–10 | Reference feedback PID |
| | | | | derivative coefficient. |
| O3_SPAN1 | Conc. | 400 | 50-10000 | Target O ₃ concentration |
| | | | | during span calibration of |
| | | | | range 1. |
| O3_SLOPE1 | | 1 | 0.85-1.15 | O ₃ slope for range 1. |
| O3_OFFSET1 | PPB | 0 | -100–100 | O ₃ offset for range 1. |
| O3_SPAN2 | Conc. | 400 | 50-10000 | Target O ₃ concentration |
| | | | | during span calibration of |
| | | | | range 2. |
| O3_SLOPE2 | | 1 | 0.85-1.15 | O ₃ slope for range 2. |
| O3_OFFSET2 | PPB | 0 | -100–100 | O_3 offset for range 2. |
| DYN_ZERO | — | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic zero calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| DYN_SPAN | | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables remote |
| | | | | dynamic span calibration; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| RANGE_MODE | | SNGL | SNGL, | Range control mode. Put |
| | | | DUAL, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | AUTO | when setting from the RS- |
| CONC. DANGE1 | | 500 | 0.1.20000 | 232 interface. |
| CONC_RANGE1 | Conc | 500 | 0.1-20000 | D/A concentration range 1. |
| CONC_RANGE2 | Conc | 500 | 0.1-20000 | D/A concentration range 2. |
| BAUD_RATE | | 19.2 | 300, | RS-232 port baud rate. Put |
| | | (1200 in | 1200, | value in double quotes () |
| | | Hessen | 2400, | when setting from the KS- |
| | | option) | 4000, | |
| | | | 10.2 | |
| DS232 DASS | Deceword | 0/0321 | 0.000000 | PS 232 log on password |
| MACHINE ID | | 400 | 0-999999 | Unique ID number for |
| | | +00 | (<u>0</u> _000 in | instrument |
| | | | (U-))) III | monument. |

| | | | Hessen | |
|---|---------|--------------|----------|----------------------------|
| | | | option) | |
| TEST CHAN ID | _ | NONE | NONE, | Diagnostic analog output |
| | | | O3 PHOTO | ID. Put value in double |
| | | | MEAS, | quotes (") when setting |
| | | | O3 PHOTO | from the RS-232 interface. |
| | | | REF. | |
| | | | O3 GEN | |
| | | | REF. | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | PRESSURE | |
| | | | | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | FLOW. | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | TEMP. | |
| | | | РНОТО | |
| | | | LAMP | |
| | | | TEMP. | |
| | | | O3 LAMP | |
| | | | TEMP. | |
| | | | CHASSIS | |
| | | | TEMP. | |
| | | | DCPS | |
| | | | VOLTAGE | |
| PASS ENABLE | | OFF | OFF, ON | ON enables passwords; |
| _ | | | , | OFF disables them. |
| STABIL FREQ | Seconds | 10 | 1-300 | Stability measurement |
| | | | | sampling frequency. |
| PHOTO CYCLE | Seconds | 10 | 0.5–30 | Photometer lamp |
| _ | | | | temperature control cycle |
| | | | | period. |
| PHOTO_PROP | | 1 | 0–10 | Photometer lamp PID |
| _ | | | | temperature control |
| | | | | proportional coefficient. |
| PHOTO INTEG | _ | 0.1 | 0–10 | Photometer lamp PID |
| _ | | | | temperature control |
| | | | | integral coefficient. |
| PHOTO_DERIV | — | 0 (disabled) | 0–10 | Photometer lamp PID |
| _ | | ``´´´ | | temperature control |
| | | | | derivative coefficient. |
| PATH LENGTH | cm | 41.96 | 0.01-100 | Photometer detector path |
| | | | | length. |
| ¹ Used only in multi-range m | odes. | | | |

| M450-AMX Setup Variables | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric Units | Default Value | Value Range | Description | |
| | "Ea | sy" Setup Var | iables | | |
| LATCH_ALARMS | | OFF | OFF, ON | ON latches alarms until cleared; OFF clears alarms automatically. | |
| ALARM_BEEPER | — | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables alarm beeper; OFF disables it. | |
| TPC_ENABLE | | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables temperature/ pressure compensation; OFF disables it. | |
| STD_TEMP | °K | 273 | 200–500 | Standard temperature used for compensation. | |
| STD_PRESS | "Hg | 29.92 | 15–50 | Standard pressure used for compensation. | |
| PHOTO_LAMP | °C | 52 (warning limits: 51– 61) | 0–100 | Photometer lamp temperature set point and warning limits. | |
| RS232_MODE | | 0 | 0-65535 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop | |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed | |
| | | | | adjustment. | |
| "Hard" Setup Variables | | | | | |
| SIREAM_DWELL | Minutes | 3 | 0.1–120 | streams. | |
| O3_TIME_BASE | | 1 SEC | 33 MS, 66 MS, 133 MS, 266 MS, 533 MS, 1 SEC, 2 SEC, 4 SEC | Conversion time base for photometer detector channel. Put value in double quotes (") when setting from the RS-232 interface. | |
| O3_DWELL | Seconds | 2 | 0.1–30 | Dwell time after switching | |

Model 450-AMX Setup Variables

Appendix F — Setup Variables
| | | | | maggura/reference velve |
|-------------|----------|--------|------------|---|
| O2 SAMDLE | Samplas | 1 | 1 20 | Number of detector |
| O5_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1-30 | Number of detector |
| DADK OFFERT | | 0 | 1000 1000 | Distance days of the standard |
| DARK_OFFSE1 | mv | 0 | -1000-1000 | Photometer dark offset. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 32 | 1-100 | Moving average filter size. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPB | 20 | 1–1000 | Absolute change to trigger |
| | | | | adaptive filter. |
| FILT_PCT | Percent | 5 | 1–100 | Percent change to trigger |
| | | | | adaptive filter. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0–60 | Delay before leaving |
| | | | | adaptive filter mode. |
| FILT_ADAPT | — | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables adaptive filter; |
| | | | | OFF disables it. |
| USER_UNITS | | PPM | PPB, | Concentration units for |
| | | | PPHM, | user interface. Put value in |
| | | | PPM, | double quotes (") when |
| | | | PPMW, | setting from the RS-232 |
| | | | UGM, | interface. |
| | | | MGM | |
| O3_SPAN | Conc. | 400 | 0.1-10000 | Target O ₃ concentration |
| | | | | during span calibration. |
| O3_SLOPE | | 1 | 0.85-1.15 | O ₃ slope. |
| O3_OFFSET | PPB | 0 | -100–100 | O_3 offset. |
| BAUD RATE | | 19.2 | 300. | RS-232 port baud rate. Put |
| | | | 1200. | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | 2400. | when setting from the RS- |
| | | | 4800. | 232 interface. |
| | | | 9600. | |
| | | | 19.2 | |
| RS232 PASS | Password | 940331 | 0-999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| MACHINE ID | ID | 450 | 0–9999 | Unique ID number for |
| | | | | instrument. |
| PHOTO CYCLE | Seconds | 10 | 0.5-30 | Photometer lamp |
| | | 10 | | temperature control cycle |
| | | | | period |
| PHOTO PROP | | 1 | 0-10 | Photometer lamp |
| | | 1 | 0 10 | temperature PID |
| | | | | proportional coefficient |
| PHOTO INTEG | | 0.1 | 0_10 | Photometer lamp |
| | | 0.1 | 0-10 | temperature PID integral |
| | | | | coefficient |
| PHOTO DEPLY | | 0 | 0.10 | Dhotomotor large |
| | | 0 | 0-10 | r notometer famp |
| | | | | temperature PID derivative |
| | | | | coefficient. |

RS-232 Interface Documentation

| PHOTO_LMP_DRIVE | mV | 4500 | 0–5000 | Photometer lamp drive |
|-----------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| PHOTO_REF_SET | mV | 4500 | 0–5000 | Target reference detector reading during photometer lamp calibration. |
| PHOTO_LMP_FREQ | Seconds | 5 | 1–60 | Feedback control frequency during lamp calibration. |
| PHOTO_LMP_PROP | — | 0.1 | 0–10 | Proportional coefficient for lamp calibration. |
| PHOTO_LMP_INTEG | — | 0.1 | 0–10 | Integral coefficient for lamp calibration. |
| PHOTO_LMP_DERIV | — | 0.1 | 0–10 | Derivative coefficient for lamp calibration. |
| PATH_LENGTH | cm | 41.96 | 0.01–100 | Photometer detector path length. |

Model 700-AMX Setup Variables

| M700-AMX Setup Variables | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Setup Variable | Numeric | Default | Value | Description | |
| | Units | Value | Range | | |
| | "Eas | y" Setup Vari | ables | | |
| PHOTO_LAMP | °C | 52 (warning limits: 51– 61) | 0–100 | Photometer lamp temperature set point and warning limits. | |
| O3_GEN_LAMP | °C | 48 (warning limits: 43– 53) | 0–100 | O ₃ generator lamp temperature set point and warning limits. | |
| RS232_MODE | | 8 | 0–65535 | RS-232 mode flags. Add values to combine flags. 1 = quiet mode 2 = computer mode 4 = enable security 8 = enable native protocol 16 = enable alternate protocol 32 = enable multidrop | |
| CLOCK_ADJ | Sec./Day | 0 | -60–60 | Time-of-day clock speed adjustment. | |
| "Hard" Setup Variables | | | | | |
| O3_DWELL | Seconds | 2 | 0.1–30 | Dwell time after switching photometer measure/reference valve. | |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| O3_SAMPLE | Samples | 1 | 1–30 | Number of photometer |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| | 1 | | | detector readings to |
| | | | | sample. |
| DARK_OFFSET | mV | 0 | -1000–1000 | Photometer dark offset. |
| PHYS_RANGE1 | PPM | 0.5 | 0.1-2000 | Low pre-amp range. |
| FILT_SIZE | Samples | 32 | 1-100 | Moving average |
| | | | | photometer filter size. |
| FILT_DELTA | PPB | 20 | 1-1000 | Absolute change to trigger |
| | | | | adaptive photometer filter. |
| FILT_PCT | Percent | 5 | 1-100 | Percent change to trigger |
| | | | | adaptive photometer filter. |
| FILT_DELAY | Seconds | 60 | 0–120 | Delay before leaving |
| | | | | adaptive photometer filter |
| | | | | mode. |
| FILT_ADAPT | — | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables adaptive |
| | | | | photometer filter; OFF |
| | | | | disables it. |
| O3_SLOPE | — | 1 | 0.85–1.15 | O_3 photometer slope. |
| O3_OFFSET | PPB | 0 | -100–100 | O_3 photometer offset. |
| O3_BCAL_SET | PPB | 400 | 0.1–10000 | Target O ₃ photometer span |
| | | | | concentration during bench |
| | | | | calibration. |
| O3_DEF_DRIVE | mV | 1000 | 0–5000 | O ₃ generator lamp default |
| | - | | | drive setting. |
| O3_GEN_FLOW | lpm | 0.105 | 0.001-1 | O ₃ generator nominal flow |
| | | | | rate. |
| O3_GEN_MODE | | CNST | CNST, | O_3 generator mode. Put |
| | | | REF, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | BNCH | when setting from the RS- |
| | G 1 | 10 | 1 (0 | 232 interface. |
| REF_FREQ | Seconds | 12 | 1-60 | Reference feedback |
| DEE ESIZE | C | 4 | 1 10 | Defense for the staff liter |
| KEF_FSIZE | Samples | 4 | 1-10 | Reference feedback filter |
| DEE DDOD | | 0.1 | 0.10 | Size. |
| REF_PROP | | 0.1 | 0-10 | Reference feedback PID |
| DEE INTEC | | 0.2 | 0.10 | Proportional coefficient. |
| KEF_INTEG | | 0.2 | 0-10 | integral coefficient |
| DEE DEDIV | | 0.1 | 0.10 | Pafaranca faadbaak PID |
| KEI [_] _DEKIV | | 0.1 | 0-10 | derivative coefficient |
| BENCH FREO | Seconde | 10 | 1_60 | Bench feedback adjustment |
| | Seconds | 10 | 1-00 | frequency |
| BENCH ESIZE | Samples | 2 | 1 10 | Bench feedback filter size |
| BENCH DOOD | Samples | <u> </u> | 0.10 | Bench feedback DID |
| DENCH_PKUP | | 0.23 | 0-10 | Dench leeuback PID |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | | | proportional coefficient. |
|---------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| BENCH_INTEG | | 0.25 | 0–10 | Bench feedback PID |
| | | | | integral coefficient. |
| BENCH_DERIV | — | 0.25 | 0–10 | Bench feedback PID |
| | | | | derivative coefficient. |
| PRESS_LIMIT | PSIG | 25 | 0–50 | Nominal gas/diluent |
| | | (warning | | pressure and warning |
| | | limits: 15– | | limits. |
| | DOLO | 33) | 0.50 | |
| REG_PRESS_LIM | PSIG | 20 | 0-50 | Nominal regulator pressure |
| | | (warning | | and warning minus. |
| | | 111111(S, 1) = 25) | | |
| PERM SET | °C | 50 | 0_100 | Permeation tube |
| | C | (warning | 0 100 | temperature set point and |
| | | limits: 49– | | warning limits |
| | | 51) | | |
| PERM FLOW | lpm | 0.105 | 0.001-1 | Permeation tube nominal |
| _ | 1 | | | flow rate. |
| TARGET_FLOW | lpm | 2 | 0.01–20 | Target output flow rate. |
| RS232_PASS | Password | 940331 | 0–999999 | RS-232 log on password. |
| BAUD_RATE | | 19.2 | 300, | RS-232 port baud rate. Put |
| | | | 1200, | value in double quotes (") |
| | | | 2400, | when setting from the RS- |
| | | | 4800, | 232 interface. |
| | | | 9600, | |
| | | | 19.2 | |
| MACHINE_ID | ID | 700 | 0–9999 | Unique ID number for |
| TEGT CHAN ID | | NONE | NONE | instrument. |
| IESI_CHAN_ID | | NONE | NONE, | Diagnostic analog output |
| | | | MEAS | ID. Put value in double |
| | | | MEAS, O3 PHOTO | from the PS 232 interface |
| | | | REE | from the RS-252 interface. |
| | | | O3 GEN | |
| | | | REF. | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | PRESSURE | |
| | | | , | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | FLOW, | |
| | | | SAMPLE | |
| | | | TEMP, | |
| | | | РНОТО | |
| | | | LAMP | |

Appendix F — Setup Variables

| | | TEMP, | |
|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|
| | | O3 LAMP | |
| | | TEMP, | |
| | | CHASSIS | |
| | | TEMP, | |
| | | DCPS | |
| | | VOLTAGE | |
| PASS_ENABLE | ON | OFF, ON | ON enables passwords; |
| | | | OFF disables them. |

Appendix F — Setup Variables